# **EXHIBIT B**

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

OAKLAND DIVISION

ORACLE CORPORATION, a
Delaware corporation,
ORACLE USA, INC., a
Colorado corporation, and
ORACLE INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION, a California
corporation,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

) No. 07-CV-1658 (PJH)

SAP AG, a German corporation, SAP AMERICA, INC., a Delaware corporation, TOMORROWNOW, INC., a Texas corporation, and DOES 1-50, inclusive,

Defendants.

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF

STEPHEN K. CLARKE

VOLUME 1; PAGES 1 - 323

TUESDAY, JUNE 8, 2010

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

REPORTED BY: HOLLY THUMAN, CSR No. 6834, RMR, CRR (1-427117)

					Page 20
	•	Page 18			±44C 20
09:27:42			09:29:55		
09:27:50			09:29:57		
09:27:52			09:29:58		
09:27:52			09;30:02		
09:27:53			09:30:06		
09:27:57			09:30:10		•
09:28:01			09:30:14		
09:28:04			09:30:27	8	Q. The purpose of the March 26, 2010 report
1			09:30:31	9	was to provide all the opinions that you had in
09:28:05			09:30:37	10	rebuttal to Mr. Meyer?
b9:28:09			09:30:40	11	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
09:28:11			09:30:44	12	THE WITNESS: I don't think that was the
09:28:16			09:30:46	13	sole purpose.
09:28:17			09:30:48	14	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, what was the
09:28:20			09:30:49	1.5	purpose of the March 26, 2010 report?
09:28:22			09:30:49	16	A. It was to comment upon Mr. Meyer's report,
09:28:27			09:30:52	17	and also to do my own analysis and convey, or
þ9:28:30			09:30:39	18	report, the elements of that analysis and the
p9:28:33			1	19	results of that analysis.
p9:28:33			09:31:07	20	Q. And you intended to submit a final report
09:28:34			09:31:08		on March 26, did you not?
09:28:36			09:31:12	21	A. That was my intention.
09:28:39			09:31:14	22	A. That was my mention.
p9:28:42			i.		•
09:28:43			ľ		
09:28:44			<u> </u>		
		Page 19			Page 21
		•	09:31:24		
9:28:46			09:31:27		
9:28:49			09:31:29		
9:28:53			09:31:33		
9:28:55			09:31:37		
9:28:56			09:31:38		•
9:28:57			09:31:40		
9:28:59			09:31:40		
9:29:01			09:31:42		
9:29:02			l .		
9:29:04			09:31:47		
1			09:31:47		
9:29:04			09:31:47 09:31:51		
9:29:04 9:29:05			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54		
09:29:04 09:29:05 09:29:07			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00		,
09:29:04 09:29:05 09:29:07 09:29:10			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05		,
09:29:04 09:29:05 09:29:07 09:29:10 09:29:13			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:07 99:29:10 99:29:13 99:29:14			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:07 99:29:10 99:29:13 99:29:14 99:29:18			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:07 9:29:10 9:29:13 99:29:14 99:29:18 99:29:20			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13 09:32:18 09:32:22		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:07 9:29:10 9:29:13 99:29:14 99:29:18 99:29:20 99:29:24			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13 09:32:18 09:32:22 09:32:25		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:07 9:29:10 9:29:13 99:29:14 99:29:18 99:29:20 99:29:24			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13 09:32:18 09:32:22 09:32:25 09:32:29		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:10 9:29:13 9:29:14 9:29:18 9:29:20 9:29:20 9:29:24 99:29:29			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13 09:32:18 09:32:22 09:32:25		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:10 9:29:13 9:29:14 9:29:18 9:29:20 9:29:20 9:29:24 99:29:29 99:29:31			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13 09:32:18 09:32:22 09:32:25 09:32:29		
9:29:04 9:29:05 9:29:10 9:29:13 9:29:14 9:29:18 9:29:20 9:29:20 9:29:24 99:29:29 99:29:31 99:29:36 99:29:42			09:31:47 09:31:51 09:31:54 09:32:00 09:32:05 09:32:08 09:32:13 09:32:18 09:32:22 09:32:25 09:32:25 09:32:29		

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

		Page 22			Page 24
		-	09:35:03		İ
09:32:46			09:35:07	•	
09:32:47			09:37:24		
09:32:51			09:37:24		
09:32:53			09:37:26		
09:32:55			09:37:26		
09:32:59			09:37:30		
09:33:03			09:37:31		
09:33:04			09:37:35		
09:33:05			09:37:39		
1			09:37:40		
09:33:07			09:37:43		
09:33:10	4.0	Q. Now, you understood that your March 26,	09:37:47		
09:33:12	13	2010 report was a rebuttal report. Correct?	09:37:48		
09:33:14	14 15	A. Yes.	09:37:51		
09:33:16	16	Q. And by that, you were responding to	09:37:53		
09:33:17	17	Mr. Meyers; you weren't providing affirmative	09:37:58		
09:33:21		opinions of your own. Correct?	09:38:00		
09:33:26	18 19	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, calls	09:38:05		
09:33:28 09:33:28	20	for a legal conclusion.	09:38:05		Ì
1	21	THE WITNESS: I don't think that's	09:38:08	•	
09:33:30 09:33:30	22	correct.	09:38:13		
09:33:30	23	MR. PICKETT: Q. What's wrong with that?	09:38:20		
09:33:31	24	A. Well, while it was a rebuttal report, as a	09:38:21		
09:33:36	25	general proposition, and a decent way to describe	09:38:32		
09:33.30					Page 25
		Page 23			<b>J</b>
09:33:44	1	it, that wasn't the sole purpose, as I indicated in	09:38:36		
09:33:47	2	my previous answer.	09:38:42		
09:33:47	3	I did do my own analysis of what I thought	09:38:43		
09:33:51	4	the damages were in the case and included those,	09:38:44		
09:33:55	5	and I you're using the term, an affirmative	09:38:48		
09:33:59	6	opinion. I think that would count as an	09:38:50		
09:34:01	7	affirmative opinion.	09:38:51 09:38:53		
09:34:02			09:38:54		
09:34:04			09:38:58		
09:34:09		•	09:39:00		
09:34:14			219-49-111		
09:34:17			09:39:01		
09:34:17 09:34:22			09:39:04		,
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23	,		09:39:04 09:39:05		·
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29			09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09		
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33			09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09 09:39:14		
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33 09:34:43			09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09 09:39:14 09:39:19		,
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33 09:34:43			09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09 09:39:14 09:39:19		
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33 09:34:43 09:34:45			09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09 09:39:14 09:39:19 09:39:22		
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33 09:34:43 09:34:45 09:34:48	•		09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09 09:39:14 09:39:19 09:39:22 09:39:23		
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33 09:34:43 09:34:45 09:34:48 09:34:49			09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09 09:39:14 09:39:19 09:39:22		
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33 09:34:43 09:34:45 09:34:48 09:34:49 09:34:51	•		09:39:04 09:39:05 09:39:09 09:39:14 09:39:19 09:39:22 09:39:23 09:39:24		•
09:34:17 09:34:22 09:34:23 09:34:29 09:34:33 09:34:43 09:34:45 09:34:48 09:34:49			09:39:04 09:39:09 09:39:14 09:39:19 09:39:22 09:39:23 09:39:24 09:39:26		•

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

					Page 28
		Page 26			_
9:39:40			9:41:59	1 .	MR. PICKETT: Q. Was there any reason
9:39:47			9:42:00	2	that SAP or you could not have obtained a
9:39:50			9:42:06	3	declaration prior to the March 26 report being
9:39:51			9:42:09	4	submitted?
9:39:54			9:42:11	5	MR. McDONELL: Lack of foundation,
9:39:57			9:42:12	6	compound. Don't disclose communications with
9:39:59			9:42:14	7	counsel.
9:40:02			9:42:15	8	THE WITNESS: I can't answer that
9:40:05			9:42:16	9	question.
9:40:08			9:42:20	10	MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you know of any
9:40:09			9:42:20	11	attempts to secure additional customer declarations
9:40:11		į	9:42:23	12	that failed?
9:40:11		į	9:42:25	13	MR. McDONELL: Same instruction. Don't
			9:42:26	14	disclose communications with counsel. If you can
9:40:17			9:42:28	15	answer without disclosing communications with
9:40:19			9:42:30	16	counsel, you may do so.
9:40:24			9:42:33	.17	THE WITNESS: I can't answer that
9:40:26			9:42:33	18	question.
9:40:28			09:42:44	19	MR. PICKETT: Q. And as you sit here
9:40:30			9:42:45	20	today, you have no plans to further supplement the
9:40:36			09:42:50	21	May 7 and June 4 reports. Right?
9:40:36			09:42:53	22	A. That's correct.
9:40:37			09:43:02	23	Q. Can you summarize the changes in the
9:40:38			09:43:07	24	report that was submitted Friday?
9:40:40			09:43:11	25	MR. McDONELL: Calls for a narrative,
9:40:41					
		Page 27	<b> </b>		Page 2
		Page 27	-		Page 2
9:40:46		Page 27	09:43:13	1	vague and ambiguous, compound.
-		Page 27	09:43:17	2	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.
9:40:49		Page 27	09:43:17 09:43:18	2 3	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?
9:40:49		Page 27	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:18	2 3 4	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can.
9:40:49 9:40:57 9:41:01		Page 27	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:18 09:43:19	2 3 4 5	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can.  Q. Please.
09:40:49 09:40:57 09:41:01 09:41:03		Page 27	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21	2 3 4 5	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap
99:40:49 99:40:57 99:41:01 99:41:03		Page 27	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:21	2 3 4 5 6 7	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had
09:40:49 09:40:57 09:41:01 09:41:03 09:41:05 09:41:06		Page 27	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly
09:40:49 09:40:57 09:41:01 09:41:03 09:41:05 09:41:06 09:41:09			09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and
19:40:49 19:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10	10	Page 27  MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made
9:40:49 9:40:57 9:41:01 9:41:03 9:41:05 9:41:06 9:41:09 9:41:10 9:41:10	10		09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement
9:40:49 9:40:57 9:41:01 9:41:03 9:41:05 9:41:06 9:41:09 9:41:10 9:41:18 9:41:20		MR_PICKETT: Q. The customers who	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.
99:40:49 99:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:41:10 19:41:10 19:41:20 19:41:24	11	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate
99:40:49 99:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:41:10 19:41:12 19:41:20 19:41:24 19:41:31	11 12	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had
9:40:49 9:40:57 9:41:01 9:41:03 9:41:05 9:41:06 9:41:09 9:41:10 9:41:10 9:41:12 9:41:20 9:41:24 9:41:31 9:41:32	11 12 13	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean.  Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had
99:40:49 99:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:41:10 19:41:12 19:41:20 19:41:31 19:41:32 19:41:36	11 12 13 14	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean.	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.
9:40:49 9:40:57 9:41:01 9:41:03 9:41:05 9:41:06 9:41:09 9:41:10 9:41:10 9:41:20 9:41:24 9:41:31 9:41:32 9:41:36 9:41:37	11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they? MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. Argumentative. Object to the form.	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:04 09:44:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach,
99:40:49 99:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:41:10 19:41:10 19:41:10 19:41:11 19:41:20 19:41:31 19:41:32 19:41:36 19:41:37 19:41:38	11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they? MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:04 09:44:07 09:44:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach, B-I-R-R-E-N-B-A-C-H, and I'm going to take a shot
99:40:49 19:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:	11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  Argumentative. Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: You mean the customer didn't	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:04 09:44:07 09:44:09 09:44:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach, B-I-R-R-E-N-B-A-C-H, and I'm going to take a shot at this German word, Rotkappchen Sektkellerei,
99:40:49 19:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:41:41 19:41:44	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they? MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. Argumentative. Object to the form. THE WITNESS: You mean the customer didn't pop up, or the declaration didn't pop up?	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:21 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:07 09:44:07 09:44:11 09:44:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach, B-I-R-R-E-N-B-A-C-H, and I'm going to take a shot at this German word, Rotkappchen Sektkellerei, R-O-T-K-A, with an umlaut, -P-P-C-H-E-N, then a new
99:40:49 19:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:41:41 19:41:41	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  Argumentative. Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: You mean the customer didn't	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:21 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:04 09:44:07 09:44:09 09:44:11 09:44:15 09:44:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach, B-I-R-R-E-N-B-A-C-H, and I'm going to take a shot at this German word, Rotkappchen Sektkellerei, R-O-T-K-A, with an umlaut, -P-P-C-H-E-N, then a new word, S-E-K-T-K-E-L-L-E-R-E-I.
99:40:49 19:40:57 19:41:01 19:41:03 19:41:05 19:41:06 19:41:09 19:41:10 19:41:41 19:41:41 19:41:47 19:41:47	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  Argumentative. Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: You mean the customer didn't pop up, or the declaration didn't pop up?  MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, the declaration popped up. The customer, I'm talking about.	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:21 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:04 09:44:07 09:44:09 09:44:11 09:44:15 09:44:21 09:44:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach, B-I-R-R-E-N-B-A-C-H, and I'm going to take a shot at this German word, Rotkappchen Sektkellerei, R-O-T-K-A, with an umlaut, -P-P-C-H-E-N, then a new word, S-E-K-T-K-E-L-L-E-R-E-I. In that declaration, he made some
99:40:49 99:40:57 99:41:01 99:41:03 99:41:05 99:41:06 99:41:09 99:41:10 99:41:10 99:41:10 99:41:20 99:41:24 99:41:31 99:41:32 99:41:36 99:41:37 99:41:38 99:41:41 109:41:47 109:41:47	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  Argumentative. Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: You mean the customer didn't pop up, or the declaration didn't pop up?  MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, the declaration popped up. The customer, I'm talking about.  MR. McDONELL: Argumentative, vague and	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:04 09:44:07 09:44:09 09:44:11 09:44:15 09:44:21 09:44:27 09:44:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can.  MR. PICKETT: Q. You can?  A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach, B-I-R-R-E-N-B-A-C-H, and I'm going to take a shot at this German word, Rotkappchen Sektkellerei, R-O-T-K-A, with an umlaut, -P-P-C-H-E-N, then a new word, S-E-K-T-K-E-L-L-E-R-E-I.  In that declaration, he made some statements that indicated that he should now be
09:40:46 09:40:49 09:40:57 09:41:01 09:41:03 09:41:05 09:41:06 09:41:09 09:41:10 09:41:18 09:41:20 09:41:24 09:41:31 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:35 09:41:37 09:41:37 09:41:44 09:41:47 09:41:47 09:41:47 09:41:50 09:41:51	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. PICKETT: Q. The customers who submitted declarations after your March 26 report are not new to the case. Correct?  A. I don't know what you mean. Q. Well, they didn't just suddenly pop up after March 26, did they?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  Argumentative. Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: You mean the customer didn't pop up, or the declaration didn't pop up?  MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, the declaration popped up. The customer, I'm talking about.	09:43:17 09:43:18 09:43:19 09:43:21 09:43:26 09:43:33 09:43:36 09:43:44 09:43:48 09:43:54 09:43:58 09:44:04 09:44:07 09:44:09 09:44:11 09:44:21 09:44:21 09:44:34 09:44:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	vague and ambiguous, compound.  THE WITNESS: I can. MR. PICKETT: Q. You can? A. I can. Q. Please. A. I had noticed that the service gap question for the Hyundai Motor UK customer we had handled inappropriately. We hadn't properly quantified that gap. Mr. Meyer confirmed that, and so I wanted to correct that, which is why I made the change that you see on the June 4th supplement to Hyundai Motor UK.  And that change was to now calculate damages related to that customer when I had previously not calculated damages, because I had excluded it.  The declaration from Mr. Birrenbach, B-I-R-R-E-N-B-A-C-H, and I'm going to take a shot at this German word, Rotkappchen Sektkellerei, R-O-T-K-A, with an umlaut, -P-P-C-H-E-N, then a new word, S-E-K-T-K-E-L-L-E-R-E-I. In that declaration, he made some

		Damo 20	Page 3
		Page 30	
09:44:57	1	number of reasons. And I ve adjusted and	09:47:45
09:45:04	2	disgorgement analysis accordingly.	09:47:49
09:45:07	3	Decause I aren took inm	09:47:51
09:45:11	4	Of the disgorgement analysis,	09:47:56
9:45:16	5	to go back into the lose protest area, and	09:47:59
09:45:19	6	did that, too.	09:48:03
09:45:21			09:48:05
09:45:23		•	09:48:07
09:45:28			09:48:08
09:45:29			09:48:09
09:45:32			09:48:14
09:45:34			09:48:15
09:45:38			09:48:18
09:45:39			09:48:24
09:45:44			09:48:26
09:45:48			09:48:28
09:45:49			09:48:30
09:45:49		•	09:48:32
09:45:51		·	09:48:33
09:45:52			09:48:37
09:45:54			09:48:41
09:45:56			09:48:47
09:45:59			09:48:52
09:46:04			09:48:58
09:46:06			09:49:02
03.10.00		Page 31	Page
		14gc 51	09:49:06
9:46:08			09:49:09
9:46:11			09:49:10
9:46:16			I and the second
9:46:21			09:49:13
9:46:21			09:49:15
9:46:28			09:49:20
9:46:30			09:49:22
9:46:38			09:49:24
9:46:40			09:49:26
9:46:42			09:49:27
9:46:45			09:49:30
9:46:50			09:49:31
9:46:53			09:49:34
9:46:55			09:49:36
9:46:57			09:49:39
9:47:08			09:49:43
9:47:14			09:49:48
9:47:20			09:49:49
9:47:23			09:49:51
9:47:29			09:49:54
09:47:35			09:49:57
Ψ3:41:33			09:49:58
9:47:36			09:49:59
09:47:36 09:47:37 09:47:38			09:49:59 09:50:00 09:50:06

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

		Page 5	4		Page 5
0:15:02			10:33:01		
			10:33:04		,
0:15:10			10:33:07		
0:15:12			10:33:09		
0:15:14			10:33:11		
0:15:14			10:33:13		
0:15:16			10:33:16		
0:15:17			10:33:24		
0:15:17			10:33:31		
0:15:19			10:33:38		
0:15:20			10:33:46		
0:15:23			10:33:47		
0:15:31			10:33:49		
0:15:35			10:33:54		
0:15:39			10:33:56		
0:15:42			10:33:57	16	MR. PICKETT: Q. Thank you. Now, turning
0:15:46			10:33:57	17	to 3202, your resume, your education is in
0:15:50			10:34:10	18	accounting, and you're a certified accountant.
0:15:54			10:34:10	19	Correct?
0:15:58			1	20	MR. McDONELL: Compound.
0:16:03			10:34:16	21	THE WITNESS: I am a certified accountant.
0:16:06			10:34:17		I do have training in accounting. But I wouldn't
0:16:08			10:34:19	22	say that was what my education was in.
0:16:11			10:34:23	23	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, your degree was in
0:16:14			10:34:26	24	
.0:16:18			10:34:29	25	management sciences?
		Page 5	5		Page 5
10:16:23			10:34:30	1	A. Correct.
10:16:27			10:34:31	2	<ul> <li>Q. And you had postgraduate studies in</li> </ul>
10:16:39			10:34:34	3	accounting. Correct?
10:16:40			10:34:35	4	A. Yes.
LO:16:43			10:34:36	5	Q. You have no training as a lawyer, do you?
LO:16:45	•		10:34:41	6	A. I
LO:16:46			10:34:44	7	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
10:16:48			10:34:45	8	THE WITNESS: I don't have any training as
LO:30:15			10:34:47	9	a lawyer.
10:32:08			10:34:48	10	MR. PICKETT: Q. You're not a lawyer, are
10:32:09			10:34:49	11	you?
10:32:09			10:34:49	12	A. I'm not a lawyer. I did a law class in my
10:32:12			10:34:52	13	first year at college, so that was my hesitation.
LU:32:14			10:34:56	14	Contract law. British. Fascinating.
			10:35:02	15	Q. Are you did you receive any degrees as
10:32:15			10:35:05	16	an economist?
10:32:15 10:32:19			l l		
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21	·		10:35:07	17	A. I my Bachelor of Science degree in
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21 10:32:22	•		10:35:07 10:35:10	18	A. I my Bachelor of Science degree in management sciences was my major was economics.
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21 10:32:22 10:32:28			1		A. I my Bachelor of Science degree in management sciences was my major was economics.  Q. What type of economics?
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21 10:32:22 10:32:28 10:32:32			10:35:10 10:35:17	18	management sciences was my major was economics.
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21 10:32:22 10:32:28 10:32:32			10:35:10 10:35:17 10:35:20	18 19	management sciences was my major was economics.  Q. What type of economics?
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21 10:32:22 10:32:28 10:32:32 10:32:34 10:32:38			10:35:10 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:35	18 19	management sciences was my major was economics.  Q. What type of economics?
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21 10:32:22 10:32:28 10:32:32 10:32:34 10:32:38 10:32:41			10:35:10 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:35	18 19	management sciences was my major was economics.  Q. What type of economics?
10:32:15 10:32:19 10:32:21 10:32:22 10:32:28 10:32:32 10:32:34 10:32:36 10:32:41 10:32:45 10:32:49			10:35:10 10:35:17 10:35:20 10:35:35	18 19	management sciences was my major was economics.  Q. What type of economics?

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

		Page 82			Page 84
			1:14:14	1	for a legal conclusion.
11:11:28			1:14:16	2	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11:11:30			1:14:17	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. What is the expertise
11:11:33			1:14:18	4	you have in that topic?
11:11:36			1:14:21	5	A. The ability to analyze a market and gather
11:11:37		•	1:14:27	6	data about a market, make determinations about a
11:11:41			1:14:31	7	market, look at players in a market, look at the
11:11:45			1:14:37	8	development of a market over time. There are
11:11:50			1:14:41	9	probably many other things, but those are a start,
11:11:52			1:14:44	10	at least.
11:11:55		•	11:14:44	11	Q. Prior to this case, have you ever done
11:11:59			1:14:46	12	such an analysis with respect to support of
11:12:04			11:14:51	13	software?
11:12:10			11:14:52	14	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous,
11:12:17			i ·	15	lacks
11:12:29			11:14:55	16	THE WITNESS: No, I've not studied I've
11:12:31			11:14:57	17	not studied the support software market previously.
11:12:33			11:15:02	1,	not studied the support soletime manner provides
11:12:37			11:15:19		
11:12:38			11:15:21		
11:12:39			11:15:23		•
11:12:40			11:15:26		
11:12:41			1:15:33		
11:12:42			11:15:35		
11:12:43			11:15:39		
11:12:46			1:15:41		
		Page 83			Page 85
			11:15:46		
11:12:48			11:15:49		
11:12:50			11:15:55		
11:12:53			11:16:00		
11:12:58			11:16:05		
11:13:03		·	11:16:11		
11:13:13			11:16:16		
11:13:16	•	Q. Do you have any expertise specific to ERP	11:16:23		
11:13:18	8	application software?	11:16:28		
11:13:23	9	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	11:16:31		
11:13:25	10	THE WITNESS: I know a lot more about it	1:16:32		
11:13:35	11		11:16:34		•
11:13:37	12	now than I used to, but I don't I don't hold	11:16:37		
11:13:40	. 13	myself out as an expert in ERP software.	11:16:41		
11:13:46	14	MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you have any	11:16:44		
11:13:47	15	expertise that provide a basis for you to opine on	11:16:46		
11:13:55	16	what support alternatives are available for ERP	11:16:53		
11:13:58	17	applications?	11:16:55		
11:13:59	18	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. Calls	11:16:50		
11:14:00	19	for a legal conclusion.	b .		
11:14:02	20	THE WITNESS: Could you read that back?	11:17:04		
11:14:04	21	MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you have any	1:17:09		
11:14:05	22	expertise that provides a basis for you to opine on	11:17:14		
11:14:09	23	what support alternatives are available for ERP	11:17:19		. *
11:14:12	24	applications?	11:17:25		
		MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, calls			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

i		Page 86			Page 88
		•	11:20:01	1	for a legal conclusion.
11:17:31			11:20:03	2	THE WITNESS: Well of course, I'm not a
11:17:35			11:20:05	3	lawyer, so some people would claim I didn't have
11:17:37			11:20:10	4	very much expertise in that.
11:17:42			11:20:12	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Your first-year course
11:17:47			11:20:14	6	in contract law didn't involve copyright law, did
11:17:50			11:20:17	7	it?
11:17:55			11:20:19	8	A. I don't recall. Probably not. But I was
11:17:57			11:20:22	9	in the process of answering your question.
11:18:01			11:20:25	10	Over the years that I've been doing this,
11:18:03			11:20:29	11	working with lawyers of all kinds from all kinds of
11:18:07		•	11:20:32	12	firms in many cases, I've picked up a lot of
11:18:09			11:20:32	13	understanding of the law. I've applied that
11:18:12			11:20:30	14	understanding in cases that I've worked upon. I
11:18:15			11:20:45	15	have also read extensively on the law related to
11:18:18			11:20:43	16	not just copyrights, but much broader areas. I
11:18:20			11:20:56	17	have access to an extensive library of books on the
11:18:22			11:20:30	18	law. And the intersection of the law on economics,
11:18:27			ľ	19	where it comes together in the calculation of
11:18:32			11:21:11	20	damages, I clearly hold myself out as an expert in
11:18:32				21	that area.
11:18:36			11:21:17	22	Q. Are you or do you hold yourself out to be
11:18:36			11:21:22	23	an expert in copyright law?
11:18:37			11:21:25	23 24	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered. That's
11:18:39			11:21:27	24 25	the exact question he just answered.
11:18:42			11:21:30	25	the exact question he just an interest
					- 00
		Page 87			Page 89
11.18.45		Page 87	11:21:32	1	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe
11:18:45		Page 87	11:21:32 11:21:33	1 2	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than
11:18:48	, ,,,,,,,,	Page 87			THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your
11:18:48 11:18:52		Page 87	11:21:33	2	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35	2	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not? MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not? MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion,
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not? MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not? MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not? MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not? MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not? MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:46 11:21:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:16		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:46 11:21:49 11:21:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:19		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:46 11:21:49 11:21:53 11:21:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:19 11:19:19		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:46 11:21:49 11:21:53 11:21:57 11:22:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:19 11:19:23 11:19:23		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:45 11:21:45 11:21:49 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:14 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:19 11:19:23 11:19:25 11:19:26		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:39 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:46 11:21:49 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:19 11:19:23 11:19:25 11:19:26 11:19:27		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:49 11:21:53 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:07 11:22:13 11:22:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and their analysis to inform me as to what the law is
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:19 11:19:23 11:19:25 11:19:26 11:19:27 11:19:38		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:49 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:13 11:22:16 11:22:0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and their analysis to inform me as to what the law is in any particular case.
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:19 11:19:23 11:19:25 11:19:26 11:19:27 11:19:38 11:19:42		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:49 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:13 11:22:16 11:22:20 11:22:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and their analysis to inform me as to what the law is in any particular case.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Are you an expert in
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:19 11:19:23 11:19:25 11:19:25 11:19:27 11:19:38 11:19:42 11:19:43		Page 87	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:49 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:13 11:22:16 11:22:22 11:22:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and their analysis to inform me as to what the law is in any particular case.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Are you an expert in researching law?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, asked and answered.
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:16 11:19:23 11:19:25 11:19:25 11:19:26 11:19:27 11:19:38 11:19:42 11:19:43 11:19:46	22		11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:49 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:02 11:22:22 11:22:22 11:22:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and their analysis to inform me as to what the law is in any particular case.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Are you an expert in researching law?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, asked
11:18:48 11:18:52 11:18:53 11:18:56 11:18:57 11:19:01 11:19:03 11:19:06 11:19:12 11:19:13 11:19:14 11:19:19 11:19:23 11:19:25 11:19:25 11:19:27 11:19:38 11:19:42 11:19:43	23 24	MR. PICKETT: Q. What expertise do you have, if any, on copyright law?	11:21:33 11:21:35 11:21:36 11:21:41 11:21:42 11:21:43 11:21:45 11:21:49 11:21:57 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:01 11:22:02 11:22:22 11:22:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to describe it any other way than  MR. PICKETT: Q. I didn't understand your answer, frankly. Was it yes or no? Are you an expert in copyright law or are you not?  MR. McDONELL: I object. The question is vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal conclusion, calls for a narrative, and it's been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: I am a expert in the intersection of copyright law with economics, such that I can apply the law to the economics of a situation, as I have done in this case.  If I I would not hold myself out as an expert on the law of any kind. I rely on the lawyers and their expertise and the judges and their analysis to inform me as to what the law is in any particular case.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Are you an expert in researching law?  MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, asked and answered.

			D 00
		Page 90	Page 92
11:22:43	1 expert legal researcher, r	no. 11:2	25:17
11:22:47	<b>2</b>	11:2	25:18
11:22:49		11:2	25:19
1:22:52		11:2	25:21
1:22:56		11:2	25:23
1:22:59		11:2	25:24
11:23:09		11:2	25:26
1:23:12		11:2	25:27
11:23:18		11:2	25:28
11:23:23		11:2	25:32
11:23:30		11:2	25:35
1:23:35		11:2	: 25:37
11:23:37		11:2	:25:39
11:23:43			:25:41
L1:23:47	•	11:2	: 25:42
1:23:53		11:2	: 25:45
11:23:57		11:3	:37:41
11:24:01		11:3	:38:30
1:24:07		11:3	:38:31
1:24:12		11:3	:38:35
1:24:15		11:3	: 38 : 38
1:24:20		11:3	:38:39
1:24:26		11:3	:38:40
11:24:28		11:3	:38:44
1:24:29		11:3	:38:49
		Page 91	Page 91
			:38:51
11:24:33		1 m	:38:52
11:24:34		1	:38:59
11:24:36			:39:03
11:24:38			:39:05
11:24:42			:39:08
11:24:46		1	:39:13
11:24:49		1	:39:15
11:24:53			:39:19
11:24:54		3	:39:23
11:24:56		ž.	:39:27
1			
11:24:58			:39:32
11:24:58 11:24:59		11:3	:39:32 :39:36
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00		11:3 11:3	
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01		11:3 11:3 11:3	:39:36
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02		11:3 11:3 11:3	:39:36 :39:40
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3	:39:36 :39:40 :39:44
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03 11:25:04		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3	:39:36 :39:40 :39:44 :39:51
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03 11:25:04 11:25:06		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3	:39:36 :39:40 :39:44 :39:51 :39:54
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03 11:25:04 11:25:06 11:25:10		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3	:39:36 :39:40 :39:44 :39:51 :39:54
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03 11:25:04 11:25:06 11:25:10 11:25:11		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:4	:39:36 :39:40 :39:44 :39:51 :39:54 :39:58
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03 11:25:04 11:25:06 11:25:10 11:25:11		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:4 11:4	:39:36 :39:40 :39:44 :39:51 :39:54 :39:58 :40:02 :40:07
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03 11:25:04 11:25:06 11:25:10 11:25:11 11:25:12		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:4 11:4	:39:36 :39:40 :39:44 :39:51 :39:54 :39:58 :40:02 :40:07 :40:11
11:24:58 11:24:59 11:25:00 11:25:01 11:25:02 11:25:03 11:25:04 11:25:06 11:25:10 11:25:11		11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:3 11:4 11:4 11:4	:39:36 :39:40 :39:51 :39:54 :39:58 :40:02 :40:07 :40:11 :40:14

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

	-	Page 94	Page 96
1:40:28		:	1:43:49
1:40:33		:	1:43:52
1:40:35			1:43:54
1:40:33			11:43:56
1:40:45			11:43:58
1:40:43		·	11:44:00
1:40:56			11:44:01
1:40:50			1:44:04
1:41:05			1:44:06
11:41:03			11:44:08
			1:44:11
1:41:18			1:44:14
1:41:22			1:44:18
1:41:25			11:44:22
1:41:28			1:44:26
1:41:31			11:44:30
1:41:34			11:44:33
1:41:39			11:44:36
1:41:40			11:44:40
1:41:43			11:44:42
1:41:45	20	Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page	11:44:45
1:41:47	21	284 of your report. It's Exhibit 3200.	11:44:51
1:42:03	22	A. 284?	
1:42:15	23	Q. There's a section here which is captioned	11:44:57
1:42:17	24	"Copyright Law and Analysis."	11:44:58
1:42:25	25	What's the purpose of that section?	11:44:59
		Page 95	Page 97
11:42:28	1	A. It was to	1:45:02
11:42:30	2	MR. McDONELL: Overly broad, vague and	11:45:03
11:42:30	3	ambiguous.	11:45:05
11:42:33	4	THE WITNESS: It was to gather in my	11:45:08
11:42:36	5	report cases that I felt were applicable to an	11:45:09
11:42:44	6	appropriate economic analysis in this case.	11:45:10
11:42:52	-		*****
	7		11:45:14
1	7 8	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate	E .
11:42:53	8	MR PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?	11:45:14
11:42:53 11:42:55	8 9	MR PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it.	11:45:14 1:45:17
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56	8 9 10	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it.  Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the	11:45:14 11:45:17 11:45:18
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01	8 9 10 11	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?	11:45:14 11:45:17 11:45:18 11:45:20
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02	8 9 10 11 12	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did.	11:45:14 11:45:17 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:29
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:03	8 9 10 11 12	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?	11:45:14 11:45:17 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:29 11:45:32
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:03 11:43:05	8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No.	11:45:14 11:45:17 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:29 11:45:32 11:45:34
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:03 11:43:05 11:43:06	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on	1:45:14 1:45:17 1:45:18 1:45:20 1:45:29 1:45:32 1:45:34 1:45:35 1:45:37
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:08	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on your part?	1:45:14 1:45:18 1:45:20 1:45:29 1:45:32 1:45:34 1:45:35 1:45:37 1:45:40
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:08 11:43:10	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on	1:45:14 1:45:18 1:45:20 1:45:29 1:45:32 1:45:34 1:45:35 1:45:37 1:45:40 1:45:41
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:10 11:43:10	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on your part?	11:45:14 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:29 11:45:32 11:45:34 11:45:35 11:45:37 11:45:40 11:45:41 11:45:43
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:08 11:43:10 11:43:11 11:43:13	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on your part?	11:45:14 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:32 11:45:32 11:45:35 11:45:35 11:45:40 11:45:41 11:45:43 11:45:43
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:08 11:43:10 11:43:11 11:43:13 11:43:13	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on your part?	11:45:14 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:32 11:45:32 11:45:35 11:45:35 11:45:37 11:45:40 11:45:41 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:08 11:43:10 11:43:11 11:43:13 11:43:13 11:43:19 11:43:21	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on your part?	11:45:14 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:32 11:45:32 11:45:35 11:45:35 11:45:37 11:45:40 11:45:41 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:08 11:43:10 11:43:11 11:43:13 11:43:13 11:43:21 11:43:28	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on your part?	11:45:14 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:32 11:45:34 11:45:35 11:45:37 11:45:40 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:45
11:42:53 11:42:55 11:42:56 11:43:01 11:43:02 11:43:05 11:43:06 11:43:08 11:43:10 11:43:11 11:43:13 11:43:13 11:43:19 11:43:21	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Which appropriate economic analysis?  A. All of it. Q. All of it? Who wrote this section of the report?  A. I did. Q. Did you get assistance from any attorneys?  A. No. Q. So all of this is independent research on your part?	11:45:14 11:45:18 11:45:20 11:45:32 11:45:32 11:45:35 11:45:35 11:45:37 11:45:40 11:45:41 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43 11:45:43

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

		Page 106			Page 108
1:57:04			11:59:45		
1:57:06			11:59:48		
1:57:07			11:59:53		
1:57:09			11:59:54		
1:57:10			11:59:57		
1:57:11			11:59:58		
1:57:12			11:59:58		
			12:00:00		
1:57:13			12:00:04		
1:57:18			12:00:06		
1:57:25			12:00:26		
1:57:28			12:00:30		
1:57:36			12:00:33		
1:57:42			12:00:36		
11:57:47		•	12:00:37		
1:57:52			12:00:42		
11:57:54			12:00:42		
11:57:56			12:01:01		
1:57:59			12:01:01	19	MR. PICKETT: Q. What were you trying to
11:58:01				20	cover when you put the five cases in this part of
11:58:02			12:01:05	21	the record?
1:58:04			12:01:07		MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
11:58:06			12:01:08	22	MR. PICKETT: Q. Were there the one
1:58:07			12:01:09	23	case had to do with infringement. You've already
1:58:10			12:01:10	24	·
1:58:10			12:01:12	25	discussed that.
		Page 107			Page 109
11:58:12			12:01:12	1	Were you trying to cover all aspects of
11:58:23	2	MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you intend to offer	12:01:14	2	the opinion?
1:58:26	3	your summaries of the various cases as part of your	12:01:15	3	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, lack
11:58:30	4	expert opinions in this case?	12:01:15	4	of foundation.
11:58:33	5	MR. McDONELL: Lacks foundation, calls for	12:01:17	5	THE WITNESS: I was trying to understand
11:58:35	6	a legal conclusion. Reserve all rights.	12:01:20	6	how this intersection of the law and economics
11:58:40	7	THE WITNESS: They are part of my report,	12:01:25	7	should be understood in the context of this case.
11:58:42	8	so I think they are part of my opinion.	12:01:31	8	I was doing that downstream of looking at
11:58:46	ŭ	So I dimini illery de presentation a presentation de la constitución d	12:01:35	9	Mr. Meyer's report and identifying elements in his
L1:58:48			12:01:41	10	report that didn't seem to be quite right or didn't
11:58:50			12:01:45	11	seem to apply the legal economics appropriately.
11:58:50		•	12:01:52	12	So as part of developing that
			12:01:53	13	understanding, in the context of his opinion, I
11:58:52			12:01:59	14	identified cases that I felt were instructive.
11:58:53			12:02:03	15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Is it your opinion that
11:58:56			12:02:04	16	Mr. Meyer's opinion does not fit these five cases?
11:59:09			12:02:09	17	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
11:59:10			12:02:11	18	MR. PICKETT: Q. Does not follow them?
11:59:15			12:02:12	19	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, calls
11:59:16			12:02:13	20	for a legal conclusion, lack of foundation.
11:59:17		•	12:02:15	- 21	THE WITNESS: I think for sure that there
11:59:19			12:02:15	22	are elements of his opinions that don't follow
11:59:23	•		12:02:17	23	these cases. But I don't think these cases are
11:59:24			12:02:21	24	dispositive necessarily of his report in its
11:59:29		•	12:02:28	25	entirety. It's 280 pages long. And I just think
11:59:39			M4:02:30	2.3	chinory. Ito boo pages teng, Ame Ajarr

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

		Page 110		Page 112
12:02:37	1	that these cases, along with other knowledge of	2:05:37	
12:02:42	2	economics and the way I should apply the economics	12:05:38	
12:02:48	3	to cases like this, that taken together, these	12:05:41	
12:02:52	4	cases show that — along with that other analysis,	12:05:44	
12:02:56	5	show that Mr. Meyer's opinion is inappropriate for	12:05:47	
12:03:01	6	the purposes he intended it.	2:05:49	
12:03:05	7	MR. PICKETT: Q. How is your opinion that	12:05:50	
12:03:05	8	there are elements of Mr. Meyer's opinions that	2:05:50	
12:03:08	9	don't follow the cases that you cite here different	2:05:54	
12:03:00	10	from a legal opinion?	2:05:55	
12:03:15	11	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, overly	12:05:56	
12:03:16	12	broad.	2:06:00	
12:03:10	13	THE WITNESS: I tried very much to stay	12:06:03	
12:03:21	14	out of the legal opinion arena. That's the job of	12:06:07	
12:03:23	15	counsel and the judiciary.	12:06:09	
i	16	What I've tried to do is apply the	12:06:11	
12:03:31	17	appropriate economic principles to the facts as	12:06:12	
12:03:35	18	they present themselves in this case. And one	12:06:18	
l .	19	element of that appropriateness is, do those	12:06:19	
12:03:42	20	applications fit within the body of the law, as I	12:06:20	
12:03:47	21	understand it.	12:06:21	
12:03:51		MR. PICKETT: Q. How is that different	12:06:22	
12:03:57	22	than a legal opinion as to whether the applications	12:06:26	
12:03:59	23	fit within the body of law?	12:06:28	
12:04:01	24 25	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, calls	12:06:30	
12:04:03	25			Page 113
		Page 111		3
2:04:04	1	for a legal conclusion. Object to the form.	12:06:32	
2:04:09	2	THE WITNESS: Well, I I don't think	12:06:37	
2:04:10	3	it's a legal opinion. I think it's an economic	12:06:38	
2:04:13	4	one. But I have to apply the economics in the	12:06:39	
2:04:20	.5	context of the law and the way I understand it.	12:06:41	
2:04:23	6	And that's what I'm giving you here.	12:06:44	
2:04:32			12:06:49	
2:04:33			12:06:54	
2:04:39			12:07:00	
2:04:45			12:07:08	
2:04:54			12:07:12	
12:04:57			12:07:14	
2:05:02			12:07:17	
2:05:04			12:07:23	
2:05:07			12:07:27	
2:05:12			12:07:31	
2:05:15			12:07:34	
2:05:19			12:07:34	
2:05:21			12:07:36	
2:05:24		•	12:07:37	
2:05:26			12:07:39	
12:05:28			12:07:44	
		•	12:07:46	
2:05:28				
ı			12:07:47 12:07:48	

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

		Page 126	Page 12
12:23:15	1	Q. Toll life every assumption you must	12:26:04
12:23:18	2	respect to the habitity.	12:26:09
12:23:20	3	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, overly	12:26:13
12:23:21	4	broad.	12:26:20
12:23:23	5	THE WITNESS: I assumed that the alleged	12:26:28
12:23:28	6	actions were proven to the extent that they applied	12:26:30
12:23:37	7	to the facts of the cuse. So not over,	12:26:38
12:23:41	8	the plaintiffs say in their complaint do I accept	12:26:42
12:23:46	9	to be true. And one of those things, as an	12:26:48 12:26:51
12:23:51	10	example, was that Mr. Meyer used this	12:26:57
12:24:00	11	terminology many times the entire business model	12:26:58
12:24:03	12	was infringing.	12:27:02
12:24:05	13	I don't think that's true. And there's	12:27:04
12:24:10	14	expert opinion on that that indicates that that's	12:27:05
12:24:16	15	not true.	12:27:07
12:24:18	16	I also think that I did my own analysis of	12:27:10
12:24:21	17	elements of how much of the intellectual property	12:27:15
12:24:27	18	was infringed and for how long, and the manner in which it was used, as I've spent 300 pages here	12:27:21
12:24:31	19		12:27:29
12:24:35	20	explaining to you.  And so I have assumed that there is	12:27:33
12:24:38	21	liability, but I've not assumed that everything you	12:27:38
12:24:42	22		12:27:48
12:24:46	23	say in the complaint is true.  MR. PICKETT: Q. So you've done your own	12:27:49
12:24:51	24 25	analysis of what SAP infringed and what they did	12:27:52
12:24:54			Dago 1
		Page 127	
2:24:56	1	not infringe?	12:27:56
2:24:58	2	MR. McDONELL: Misstates the testimony,	12:28:00
2:24:59	3	vague and ambiguous.	12:28:01
2:25:01	4	THE WITNESS: No.	12:28:02
2:25:02	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. You did your own	12:28:05
2:25:03	6	analysis of how much IP was infringed and for how	12:28:06
2:25:05	7	long and the manner in which it was used. Yes or	12:28:07
2:25:08	8	no?	12:28:10
12:25:10	9	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous	12:28:17
12:25:12	10	THE WITNESS: That's correct.	12:28:17
12:25:13	11		12:28:26
12:25:15	12		12:28:27
12:25:18	13		12:28:34
12:25:20	14		12:28:38
12:25:25	15		12:28:39
* '' - '' E - '' O	16		12:28:41
12:25:29			E ·
2:25:29	17		12:28:42
2:25:29	18		12:28:42 12:28:45
2:25:29 2:25:30 2:25:31	18 19		§ ``
2:25:29 2:25:30 2:25:31 2:25:32	18 19 20		12:28:45
2:25:29 2:25:30 2:25:31 2:25:32 2:25:35	18 19 20 21		12:28:45 12:28:45
2:25:29 2:25:30 2:25:31 2:25:32 2:25:35 2:25:43	18 19 20 21 22		12:28:45 12:28:45 12:28:46
2:25:29 2:25:30 2:25:31 2:25:32 2:25:35	18 19 20 21		12:28:45 12:28:45 12:28:46 12:28:47

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

		Page 130			Page 13
			12:32:01	1	in that geographic location that I've developed and
12:29:00		•	12:32:06	2	named the subject IP. And that's what I'm valuing,
12:29:03			12:32:12	3	and I think that's a substantial difference between
12:29:05			12:32:14	4	what I've done and what Mr. Meyer did.
12:29:07			12:32:18		
12:29:09			12:32:19		
12:29:11			12:32:24		
12:29:12			12:32:28		
12:29:13			12:32:29		,
12:29:15			12:32:29		
12:29:17			12:32:32		•
12:29:21		·	12:32:34		
12:29:25			1		
12:29:27	13	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, what was your own	12:32:37		
12:29:29	14	analysis of the manner in which the intellectual	12:32:39		
12:29:31	15	property was used?	12:32:40		
12:29:35	16	MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts. Same	12:32:41		
12:29:36	17	objections.	12:32:45		
12:29:37	. 18	THE WITNESS: As I described in my report,	12:32:47		
12:29:42	19	I called it a delta. I did an analysis of the	12:32:49		
12:29:47	20	market and found that there were certain actions	12:32:51		
12:29:54	21	that third-party support companies could do without	12:32:54		
12:30:01	22	infringing, in fact, as partners and licensees of	12:32:56		·
12:30:06	23	PeopleSoft predominantly, not Oracle.	12:32:59		
12:30:10	24	So there was an established ability for	12:33:01		
12:30:13	25	certain companies to do certain things. And it was	12:33:01		
		Page 131			Page 13
12:30:16	1	different for many companies, and I have maybe 50	12:33:04		
12:30:22	2	or 60 pages of the report that address this.	12:33:06		
12:30:24	3	My understanding, my analysis of those	12:33:09		
12:30:28	4	agreements, was that there was a de minimus charge.	12:33:12		
12:30:36	5	I think I used that terminology. There were a few	12:33:15		
12:30:40	6.	thousand dollars here and there that were levied by	12:33:16		
12:30:44	7	PeopleSoft to these companies.	12:33:22		
12:30:48	8	Companies who were customers of PeopleSoft	12:33:23		
12:30:52	9	and JD Edwards could do their own support. And	12:33:30		
12:30:56	10	they could do that legally. They could have third	12:33:35		
12:31:00	11	parties come in and help them to do that	12:33:39		
12:31:00	12	self-support activity.	12:33:41		
12:31:04	13	So what I defined as the delta was, since	12:33:43		
12:31:08	14	all of that was perfectly acceptable, de minimus or	12:33:46		
12:31:12	15	zero license fees required, not even a license	12:33:47		
12:31:17	16	required, just operating under the customer's	12:33:47		•
12:31:20	17	license, that there was some delta. There was	12:33:48	,	
12:31:25	18	something else that the alleged actions brought	12:33:49		
12:31:25	19	into play. And those items were things like	12:33:51		
12:31:30	20	developing bug fixes for one customer and	12:33:51		
i i	21	promulgating them to other customers. Keeping	12:33:53		
12:31:39	22	copies of a company's a customer's environment	12:33:54		
12:31:44		on their own computers. And I've delineated these	12:33:56		l
1					
12:31:49 12:31:54	23 24	items in the delta in my report.	12:33:57		

		Page 138		<del></del>	Page 140
		100	3:29:19	1	some geographic and temporal issues. Is that what
12:38:03			3:29:25	2	you're referring to?
2:38:04			3:29:27	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. It
2:38:08			3:29:28	4	A. I'm just trying to define scope.
12:38:12			3:29:30	5	Q. It does, but more with respect to the
12:38:15			13:29:32	6	breadth of the license in terms of what products it
12:38:17			3:29:32	7	covers.
12:38:18			1	8	A. In this case, as in other cases that I've
12:38:20			3:29:38	9	done this kind of analysis, it's the license that
2:38:21			13:29:42		would apply to the accused conduct. The
2:38:22			13:29:46	10	
2:38:24			13:29:52	11	allegations the alleged actions in the case.
2:38:26			3:29:55	12	And if I may, I'd just like to clarify
2:38:29			13:29:58	13	something from the discussions immediately before
2:38:32			13:30:01	14	lunch.
2:38:33			3:30:03	15	You asked me about my assumptions
2:38:35			13:30:09	16	regarding the reasonable royalty and the the use
2:38:36			13:30:13	17	that that would apply to. And I said I hadn't
2:38:38		· '	13:30:18	18	parsed out the alleged actions and accused conduct
2:38:41			13:30:25	19	versus the duration, the time, et cetera.
2:38:45			13:30:32	20	I had assumed, for the purposes of
2:38:47			13:30:36	21	calculating the royalty rate that I have opined to,
2:38:49			13:30:40	22	that all of the actions were infringing. Even
2:38:51			3:30:43	23	though I recognize that there are now elements of
2:38:52			3:30:48	24	the case where that isn't that isn't the state
2:38:57			13:30:51	25	of the argument.
		Page 139			Page 141
10.20.50			13:30:54	1	So I did that to come up with the royalty
12:38:59			13:30:57	2	rate. But when I applied the royalty rate, if
12:39:00			13:31:01	3	there was no accused conduct on the part of certain
12:39:05			13:31:07	4	customers of TomorrowNow, I did not apply that rate
12:39:08			13:31:12	5	to those revenues.
12:39:13			13:31:17	6	And the same will be true on the
12:39:18			13:31:19	7	disgorgement side. If there were any
12:39:25			13:31:21	8	no-accused-conduct customers, then I didn't apply
12:39:27			13:31:26	. 9	the royalty rate on that side to them, either.
12:39:28			13:31:29	10	Although they were excluded for other reasons for
12:39:31			13:31:32	11	the most part.
12:39:33	12	THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record,	13:31:35	12	Q. No accused conduct based on Mr. Gray's
12:39:35		the time now is 12:39.	13:31:37	13	analysis?
12:39:36	13	(Lunch recess from 12:39 p.m. to 1:28	13:31:38	14	A. Correct. I just wanted to clarify that
13:20:28	1.4	•	13:31:42	15	for you.
13:27:55	15	p.m.) 000	13:31:46	16	Q. Now, when you said in response to my
13:42:45	16	AFTERNOON SESSION	13:31:49	17	question just now that the license applies to all
22 20 40	17	THE VIDEO OPERATOR: The time now is 1:28	13:31:53	18	accused conduct, what did you mean? The scope of
13:28:49	18	and we are back on the videotape record.	13:31:57	19	the -
13:28:53	19	MR. PICKETT: Q. What determines the	13:31:57	20	A. Well, you asked me
13:28:58	20	scope of the license being negotiated in the	13:31:59	21	Q. We're talking about scope of use?
13:29:02	21		13:32:01	22	MR. McDONELL: Misstates testimony.
13:29:04	22	hypothetical negotiation?  MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the	13:32:01	23	THE WITNESS: You asked me about scope.
13:29:07	23	· · · · · ·	13:32:02	24	And it will be the license required to cover what
13:29:07	24	question, calls for a legal conclusion.	13:32:03	25	was the inappropriate activity that is being
13:29:14	25	THE WITNESS: The scope of the license has		23 Single Market	arm are marchitere accurate are as come

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

		<u></u>	the state of the s	
		Page 142	Page 1	44
	_	•	13:35:37	
13:32:12	1	complained of.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, all allegedly	13:35:42	
13:32:19	2	MR. PICKETT. Q. Wen, an anegoury	13:35:48	
3:32:22	3	inappropriate activity, or some portion thereof?	13:35:54	
3:32:26	4	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	13:36:02	
13:32:32	5	THE WITNESS: My starting point would be	13:36:04	
13:32:35	6	everything that is alleged. But there are elements	13:36:08	
13:32:41	7	of the case and the facts in this particular case	13:36:13	
13:32:46	8	that suggest that the scope of the license will be	13:36:17	
13:32:50	9	something less than is alleged in the complaint.	13:36:21	
3:32:54	10	And so I — where there's expert testimony	13:36:25	
13:32:58	11	involved, I've incorporated that into my analysis.	13:36:30	
13:33:02	12	But as your question was I don't think	13:36:31	
13:33:06	13	specifically aimed at the facts in this particular	13:36:36	
13:33:09	14	case. It was more of a general nature.	13:36:43	
13:33:14	15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, let me aim it at		
3:33:15	16	this case.	13:36:46	
13:33:17	17	What's the scope of use of the license	13:36:52	
13:33:18	18	that you have assumed as hypothetically negotiated	13:36:56	
13:33:23	19	between Oracle and SAP?	13:37:02	
13:33:25	20	A. I'll have to refer to my report to give	13:37:06	
13:33:27	21	you a precise answer to that.	13:37:09	
3:33:59	22	If you care to, you could turn to page 116	13:37:11	
13:34:03	23	in the report. And in that section, I deal with	13:37:14	
3:34:13	24	the nature and scope, which is how the	13:37:18	
3:34:17	25	Georgia-Pacific factor is written. And the license	13:37:22	
		Page 143	Page 1	145
13:34:21	1	must cover the unauthorized use TomorrowNow	13:37:25	
1		must cover the unauthorized use remotion.	13.37.23	
13:34:24	2	allegedly made of the subject IP.	13:37:26	
13:34:24 13:34:28			•	
1	2	allegedly made of the subject IP.	13:37:26	
13:34:28	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30	
13:34:28 13:34:29	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32	
13:34:28 13:34:29 13:34:32	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:39	
13:34:28 13:34:29 13:34:32 13:34:35	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:39 13:37:43	
13:34:28 13:34:29 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47	
13:34:28 13:34:29 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:42 13:34:44	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:39 13:37:43 13:37:47	
13:34:28 13:34:39 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:42 13:34:44 13:34:46	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:42 13:34:46 13:34:46	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:42 13:34:46 13:34:48 13:34:53	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:42 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:50	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:46 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:50 13:34:50	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11 13:38:14	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:50 13:35:02 13:35:05 13:35:09	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11 13:38:14 13:38:18	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:59 13:35:02 13:35:05 13:35:09 13:35:11 13:35:13	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11 13:38:14 13:38:18 13:38:21	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:59 13:35:02 13:35:05 13:35:05 13:35:11 13:35:13 13:35:17	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11 13:38:14 13:38:18 13:38:21 13:38:23 13:38:25	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:44 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:59 13:35:02 13:35:05 13:35:09 13:35:11 13:35:13	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11 13:38:14 13:38:18 13:38:21 13:38:23 13:38:25 13:38:25	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:46 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:55 13:34:51 13:35:05 13:35:05 13:35:07 13:35:17 13:35:19	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11 13:38:14 13:38:18 13:38:21 13:38:23 13:38:25 13:38:25 13:38:30	
13:34:28 13:34:32 13:34:35 13:34:40 13:34:44 13:34:46 13:34:48 13:34:53 13:34:54 13:34:59 13:35:02 13:35:05 13:35:07 13:35:11 13:35:17 13:35:19 13:35:23	2 3	allegedly made of the subject IP.  Q. Your delta.	13:37:26 13:37:30 13:37:32 13:37:43 13:37:47 13:37:50 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:02 13:38:05 13:38:08 13:38:11 13:38:14 13:38:18 13:38:21 13:38:23 13:38:25 13:38:33 13:38:33	

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

		Page 146			Page 148
			13:43:02		
3:38:48		•	13:43:04		
3:38:53		•	13:43:10		
3:38:57			13:43:14		
3:39:05			13:43:18		
3:39:10			13:43:18		
3:39:22	6	WIR TERETT. Q. Well, I'm Lying to get	13:43:30		
3:39:23	7	to your definition of subject IP, though, and you	13:43:33		
3:39:26	8	keep falling back on that term. And I'm trying to	13:43:40		
3:39:29	9	understand what's in the subject IP as you've	13:43:44		
3:39:31	10	defined it.	13:43:47	•	
3:39:31	11	So let's try it this way: What is your	1		
3:39:34	12	definition of subject IP?	13:43:53		
3:40:02	13	A. The subject IP, my definition of it,	13:44:02		
3:40:11	14	really begins on page 23 of my report.	13:44:04		
3:40:34	15	Q. And ends where?	13:44:06	•	
3:40:36	16	A. Just a moment.	13:44:10		
3:41:37	17	Q. Take a look at page 2, Footnote 10. You	13:44:16		
3:41:39	18	define subject IP as the portion of the software	13:44:17		
3:41:41	19	and support materials allegedly infringed and	13:44:21		
13:41:44	20	actually used by TomorrowNow.	13:44:22		
3:41:46	21	Is that a good definition?	13:44:27		
3:41:48	22	A. That's the definition I'm searching for	13:44:34		
3:41:49	23	right now.	13:44:38		
13:41:51	24	Q. So it must both be actually infringed and	13:44:40		
3:41:53	25	actually used?	13:44:45		
		Page 147			Page 149
	1	A. Yes.	13:44:52		
13:41:57		Q. And the value of use should be based on	13:44:57		
13:42:03	2	the actual use TomorrowNow made of the subject IP,	13:45:01	•	
13:42:05	3	which is best measured by actual revenues generated	13:45:07		
13:42:07	4		13:45:11		
13:42:09	5	from customers?	13:45:18		
13:42:11	6	A. Are you referencing a particular line of	13:45:21		
13:42:14	7	my report?	13:45:24		
13:42:15	8	Q. Yes. Can you answer the question?	13:45:25		
13:42:20	9	A. What was the question?	13:45:25		
13:42:21	10	Q. The value of use should be based on the	1		
13:42:23	11	actual use TomorrowNow made of the subject IP,	13:45:30		
13:42:27	12	which is best measured by the actual revenues	13:45:33	•	
13:42:29	13	generated from customers?	13:45:35		
13:42:33	14	A. Yes. I did say that	13:45:35		
13:42:35	15	Q. So the actual use is related to actual	13:45:41		
13:42:37	16	revenues. Right?	13:45:43		
13:42:40	17	A. They're related.	13:45:47		
			13:45:48		
13:42:41			13:45:52		
13:42:41 13:42:44					
1.			13:45:59		
13:42:44			13:46:03		
13:42:44 13:42:45			13:46:03 13:46:06		
13:42:44 13:42:45 13:42:47			13:46:03 13:46:06 13:46:13		
13:42:44 13:42:45 13:42:47 13:42:51			13:46:03 13:46:06		

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

		Page 158			Page 160
13:56:40			13:59:14	1	If you assume that you couldn't do any
1			13:59:14	2	kind of assistance to an Oracle customer at all,
13:56:41			13:59:24	3	other than illegally, then I you might be right.
13:56:43			13:59:29	4	But you know and I know that that's not
13:56:46			13:59:31	5	the way it works, and that there are many things
13:56:46			13:59:35	6	that a customer can receive in the form of
13:56:47			13:59:40	7	external external to the company, that is
13:56:50			13:59:43	8	assistance. And you know that they're legal, I
13:56:51			13:59:48	9	know that they're legal. So TomorrowNow could have
13:56:55			13:59:52	10	done all of those things without a license.
13:56:58			13:59:56	11	And I don't know what's hard to understand
13:57:01			13:59:59	12	about the delta. If we go up to everything that
13:57:04			14:00:04	13	was allowed to be done without a license, and then
13:57:10			14:00:08	14	look at the alleged actions in terms of
13:57:16			14:00:10	15	TomorrowNow, it's only that difference that we're
13:57:25			14:00:14	16	trying to calculate the license for. Because you
13:57:30		on programme of the Bosses della	14:00:14	17	didn't need a license to do the first 10,000 things
13:57:32	17	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, your delta	14:00:10	18	that companies all over the world are doing every
13:57:33	18	consists of an analysis of what a third-party	14:00:23	19	day.
13:57:36	19	provider or a consultant theoretically could have	14:00:25	20	MR. PICKETT: Q. Your analysis of what
13:57:39	20	done legally. Right?	14:00:25	21	you believe a party a provider could do legally
13:57:41	21	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form.	Ĭ	22	reduces the amount of damages, does it not?
13:57:47	22	THE WITNESS: That's part of the of the	14:00:31	23	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered
13:57:51	23	floor of the delta.		23 24	repeatedly. Object to the form.
13:57:53	24	MR. PICKETT: Q. But you also understand	14:00:37	25	THE WITNESS: I don't think it reduces
13:57:54	25	that TomorrowNow did not do what you suggest a	14:00:40	45	
		Page 159			Page 161
13:57:56	1	third-party service provider could have done.	4:00:41	1	damages at all. The damages are what I've
3:58:00	2	Right?	4:00:43	2	calculated.
3:58:01	3	MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts. Object to	4:00:44	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. But go ahead.
I3:58:01	4	the form.	4:00:45	4	A. There would be no there wouldn't be a
3:58:02	5	THE WITNESS: Well, I understand that's	4:00:47	5	damage for things that - something like a systems
3:58:03	6	the allegation, and I have assumed that those	14:00:52	6	integrator or a self-support customer bringing in a
3:58:09	7	alleged actions are found - they're found to be	4:00:56	7	consultant to help on a specific problem. There
3:58:15	8	liable for those.	4:01:00	8	wouldn't be a license required for any of those
13:58:17	9	MR. PICKETT: Q. So	4:01:04	9	things. So it's not that there's a damage and I'm
3:58:17	10	A. But just a second.	4:01:06	10	reducing it. There are no damages. It's just
3:58:19	11	Q. Go ahead.	4:01:09	11	the damage just relates to that delta, that
3:58:20	12	A. I've not simply taken the allegations on	14:01:11	12	difference, between what you've alleged as being
3:58:24	13	blind faith. I've applied some economic analysis	4:01:16	13	inappropriate and what's perfectly legal and
13:58:28	14	to it. I've taken some technical input from	4:01:18	14	perfectly acceptable and done by thousands of firms
3:58:32	15	technical people who are other experts in the case	4:01:21	15	all around the world every day.
3:58:35	16	and tried to define as clearly as I can the subject	4:01:24		
3:58:43	17	IP, and then try to value that actual use of the	4:01:26		
3:58:48	18	subject IP, as I've described in this report.	4:01:28		•
3:58:53	19	Q. Your analysis of the potentially legal	14:01:30		
3:58:57	20	activities of a third-party support provider reduce	4:01:30		
3:59:03	21	the ultimate valuation in your analysis. Correct?	4:01:33		
3:59:09	22	MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts. Object to	4:01:36		
3:59:10	23	the form.	14:01:37		
3:59:12	24	THE WITNESS: Well, if you let me turn	14:01:38		
13:59:13	25	that around	4:01:39		

		Page 162	Page	164
14:01:41		:	4:03:49	
14:01:42		•	4:03:51	
14:01:43			4:03:54	
14:01:43	4	Q. You're assuming there's certain activity	4:03:57	
14:01:44	5		4:03:57	
14:01:47	6	third-party service providers. Correct?	4:03:59	
14:01:49	7	A. Correct.	4:04:04	
14:01:49	8		4:04:06	
14:01:51	9	Correct?	4:04:09	
14:01:52	10	0011-0111	4:04:13	
14:01:52			4:04:18	
14:01:55			4:04:22	
14:01:59			4:04:25	
14:02:04			4:04:25	
14:02:06			4:04:29	
14:02:07			4:04:31	
14:02:07		•	14:04:34	
1			14:04:36	
14:02:15			14:04:38	
14:02:19			14:04:41	
14:02:22			14:04:43	
14:02:24			14:04:46	
14:02:25			14:04:47	
14:02:27			14:04:48	
14:02:27			14:04:51	
14:02:28				e 165
		Page 163		5 100
14:02:29			14:04:54	
14:02:31			14:04:57	
14:02:34			14:04:59	
14:02:37			14:05:05	
14:02:46			14:05:09	
14:02:49			14:05:12	
14:02:56			14:05:17	
14:02:59		•	14:05:21	
14:03:01			14:05:24	
14:03:03			14:05:26	
14:03:05			14:05:28	
14:03:09			14:05:29	
14:03:12			14:05:30	
14:03:15			14:05:31	
14:03:17			14:05:31	
14:03:20			14:05:33	
14:03:20			14:05:34	
			14:05:37	
14:03:22				
14:03:22 14:03:25			14:05:38	
1			14:05:39	
14:03:25			14:05:39 14:05:41	
14:03:25 14:03:30			14:05:39 14:05:41 14:05:41	
14:03:25 14:03:30 14:03:32			14:05:39 14:05:41 14:05:41 14:05:44	
14:03:25 14:03:30 14:03:32 14:03:34			14:05:39 14:05:41 14:05:41	

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

				Page 168
	Page 166			rage 166
4:05:46		14:07:57		
4:05:49		14:08:00		
4:05:50	·	14:08:03		
4:05:51		14:08:05		
4:05:53		14:08:07		
4:05:53		14:08:10		
4:05:54		14:08:12		
4:05:56		14:08:15		
4:05:59	:	14:08:16		
4:06:01		14:08:18		
4:06:06		14:08:19		
14:06:08		14:08:20		
4:06:09		14:08:25		
4:06:11		14:08:27		
14:06:11		14:08:32		
14:06:13		14:08:35		
14:06:14		14:08:36		
14:06:15		14:08:40		
4:06:18		14:08:42		
4:06:23		14:08:47		
14:06:25	•	14:08:49		
4:06:28		14:08:56	22	MR. PICKETT: Q. But is it your testimony
4:06:31		14:08:57	23	that or your understanding, rather, that
14:06:35		14:09:01	24	TomorrowNow did nothing illegal outside of the
14:06:35		14:09:06	25	three numbered paragraphs on page 116?
	Page 167			Page 169
		14:09:09	1	MR, McDONELL: Object to the form, assumes
14:06:38		14:09:10	2	facts, asked and answered.
14:06:40		14:09:15	3	THE WITNESS: Whether or not TomorrowNow
4:06:41		14:09:18	. 4	did something illegal is not in my area at all.
14:06:42		14:09:23	5	I've assumed that these items here represent an
14:06:43		14:09:32	6	adequate description of the activities that are
14:06:45		14:09:36	7	alleged to have been inappropriate.
14:06:47		14:09:40	8	Whether or not they did it, I'm not going
14:06:48		14:09:41	9	down that road. That's for other people to
14:06:51		14:09:45	10	resolve.
4:06:55		14:09:46	11	But I think in terms of defining the
14:06:58		14:09:50	12	license that we're talking about, it is a very
14:07:01		14:09:53	13	limited license to do really not very much. And it
4:07:06		14:09:58	14	may well be that that not very much you might
4:07:10	•	14:10:03	15	allege is very important, but it's still not
4:07:14		14:10:06	16	actually very much that is going on here. Because
4:07:18		14:10:12	17	so much of what happens in this support market
4:07:23		14:10:16	18	outside of the original vendor of the software is
4:07:28		14:10:21	19	perfectly fine. So unless you get down into the
14:07:32		14:10:25	20	trenches right down to the nitty-gritty and figure
14:07:38		14:10:31	21	out what is it that this license covers, you're
4:07:40		14:10:35	22	going down the wrong direction.
4:07:42	•	14:10:38	23	And that's what I'm trying to do. I don't
4:07:45		14:10:40	24	expect you to agree with me. But that's what I've
14:07:52		14:10:43	25	done.
4:07:55		1		

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

14:15:54			Page 174			Page 176
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##				14:20:00	1	Mr. Mever's scope. Vague and ambiguous, object to
14:16:01   2   20   20   24:10:05   3   3   3   3   4:10:05   3   4:10			an provent of Lating shows you what's			
# 116:02   4 (Deposition Exhibit 3204 was marked for 4:16:06   5 (Deposition Exhibit 3204 was marked for 4:16:16   6 (MR. PICKETT: Q. Have you seen this 4:16:06   5 (MR. PICKETT: Q. Have you seen this 4:16:18   7 (Deposition Exhibit) 3204 was marked for 4:16:19   8 (Deposition Exhibit) 3204 was marked for 4:16:19   9 (Deposition Exhibit) 3204 was marked for 4:16:20:30   10 (Deposition Exhibit) 3204 was marked for 5 (Deposition Exhibit) 3204 was marked for 6 (Deposition 4:16:20:30   10 (Deposition 5:16:20:30   10 (						
14:16:06   5		_		İ	-	
14:16:18   6			• =	9		
14:16:18   5   6   6   6   6   7   6   6   7   6   7   6   6		-		1	-	
14:16:19						
1.16:20   9   Q. Can you identify it?     1.16:20   10   A. My recollection is, it was — I can't     1.16:20   11   swear that it's an exact copy, but it was included     1.16:20   12   in papers we got from Mr. Meyer.     1.16:31   13   Q. These are his notes of the scope of the     1.16:33   14   icense that he is analyzing. Correct?     1.16:35   15   A. Yes. I think so. I think that's what     1.16:41   16   this was intended to be.     1.16:41   17   Q. Would you agree that Mr. Meyer's scope is     1.16:41   19   your report?     1.16:51   19   your report?     1.16:52   20   MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to     1.16:53   21   the extent you need to.     1.16:55   22   arafully.     1.16:50   23   arafully.     1.16:51   24   (Examining document.)     1.18:48   2   isis?     1.18:49   3   MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't     1.18:49   3   MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't     1.18:50   4   this was intended to be.     1.18:50   7   this was intended to be.     1.18:50	1:16:18			i		
14:16:22   10	4:16:19	8		l	-	
4:16:22 11 swear that it's an exact copy, but it was included 14:16:29 12 in papers we got from Mr. Meyer. 4:16:33 13 Q. These are his notes of the scope of the 4:16:33 14 license that he is analyzing. Correct? 4:16:39 15 A. Yes. I think so. I think that's what 14:20:50 14 repeatedly. Object to the form of the question. 14:20:51 14 repeatedly. Object to the form of the question. 14:20:51 15 repeatedly. Object to the form of the question. 14:20:51 17 license that he is analyzing. Correct? 4:16:39 15 A. Yes. I think so. I think that's what 14:20:50 15 repeatedly. Object to the form of the question. 14:20:51 17 license that he is analyzing. Correct? 4:16:41 16 this was intended to be. 14:20:53 17 license that he is analyzing. Correct? 4:16:51 19 your report? 4:16:52 20 MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to the extent you need to. 14:20:51 17 license that he is analyzing. Correct? 4:16:54 19 your report? 4:16:55 20 MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to the extent you need to. 14:20:51 14:20:51 14:20:51 14:20:51 17 license hat he is was intended to be. 14:20:51 14:20:51 17 license hat he is was intended to be. 14:20:51 14:20:51 17 license hat he is analyzing. Correct? 4:16:56 22 MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to the extent you need to. 14:20:51 14:20:51 17 license hat he is analyzing. Correct? 4:18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's according to the extent you need to. 14:20:51 14:20:51 17 license hat he wish in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's according to the extent you need to. 14:20:51 17 license hat he wish in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's according to the extent you need to. 14:33:44 14:33:45 15 license in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's according to the extent you need to. 14:33:	4:16:20	9		į.		
14:16:26   12   in papers we got from Mr. Meyer.   14:20:43   12   distinction between Mr. Meyer's 3204 description and your description on page 116:41.   14:20:45	4:16:22	10		1		•
14:16:35 14 license that he is analyzing. Correct?  4:16:39 15 A. Yes. I think so. I think that's what this sin tended to be.  4:16:44 17 Q. Would you agree that Mr. Meyer's scope is broader than the scope you suggest on page 116 of this was intended to be.  4:16:47 18 broader than the scope you suggest on page 116 of this was intended to be.  4:16:47 18 broader than the scope you suggest on page 116 of this was intended to be.  4:16:51 19 your report?  4:16:52 20 MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to the extent you need to.  4:16:55 21 the extent you need to.  4:16:55 22 carefully.  4:18:39 25 cot he question is, does — do these three  Page 175  4:18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's 14:37:46 2 14:37:46 2 14:37:46 2 14:37:46 2 14:37:46 2 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 4 14:38:30 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 1: Exhibit 3204?  4:19:05 14  4:20:55 17  4:20:55 17  4:20:55 17  4:20:55 17  4:20:55 17  4:20:55 17  4:20:55 17  4:20:57  4:20:57  4:20:57  4:20:57  4:23:106  4:23:106  4:23:106  4:23:106  4:33:37  4:33:37  4:33:37  4:33:37  4:33:37  4:33:41  5 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please in page 51 of your report?  A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph you state: 18:38:00 4 14:38:00 4 14:38:00 4 14:38:00 5 14:38:00 6	4:16:26	11				
14:16:35   14	4:16:29	12		1		
A: 16:35   15	4:16:33	13		1		
14:16:43   16	4:16:35	14		1		
this was intended to de.  4:16:41 17 Q. Would you agree that Mr. Meyer's scope is 4:16:47 18 broader than the scope you suggest on page 116 of 4:16:51 19 your report? 4:16:52 20 MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to 4:16:53 21 the extent you need to. 4:16:56 22 THE WITNESS: I'm going to read it 4:12:100 14:21:06 14:21:07 14:17:00 24 (Examining document) 14:37:41 14:18:39 25 So the question is, does do these three  Page 175  4:18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's 14:18:49 2 list?  4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:18:50 4 his broader than yours? 4:18:50 4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:18:58 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:18:58 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:18:58 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:19:04 10 10 10 10 11 12 13 14:19:10 14 15:10 15:15 16 16:16:51 17 18 14:20:55 17 14:20:59 14:21:00 14:22:06 14:22:06 14:23:07 14:33:41 14:37:44 14:37:44 15 16:437:45 16:437:45 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 19 19 10 14:37:45 11 14:37:45 12 14:37:45 13 14:37:45 13 14:37:45 13 14:37:45 13 14:37:45 13 14:37:45 13 14:37:45 14:33:02 14:38:02 14:38:02 14:38:02 15 17 18 14:20:59 14:20:59 14:22:06 14:22:06 14:22:06 14:23:07 14:37:41 14:37:41 14:37:41 14:37:44 15 16 16:37:41 14:37:45 16 14:37:45 17 14:37:45 17 14:38:07 14:38:07 14:38:07 14:38:07 15 16 16:18:37:41 16 16:37:41 16	4:16:39	15				
4:16:44 17 Q. Wolling you agree that Mr. Meyer soope 116 of 4:16:52 19 your report?  4:16:53 19 your report?  4:16:53 21 the extent you need to.  4:16:55 22 THE WITNESS: I'm going to read it 14:21:07 14:37:37 14:37:37 14:37:37 14:37:37 14:37:37 14:37:41 So the question is, does — do these three  Page 175  4:18:44 1 titems in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's 14:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 14:37:59 14:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 14:38:03 4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 14:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items. 14:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 14:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 14:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the 14:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 14:38:21 12 washing 3204?  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 14:38:31 16 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 14:38:33 16 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 1 think it's got some things that are just — you 4:38:33 17 4 4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 14:21:00 14:21:00 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full paragraph you were looking that are just — you 4:38:31 17 4:38:31 17 4:38:31 17 4:38:31 18 17 4:38:31 19 don't think that's necessary.	4:16:41	16				
4:16:51 19 your report?  4:16:52 20 MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to the extent you need to.  4:16:53 21 the extent you need to.  4:16:57 23 carefully.  (Examining document)  4:18:39 25 So the question is, docs — do these three  Page 175  4:18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's 4:37:45  4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:37:45 1 page 51 of your report?  4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:37:59 3 A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph you state:  4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:19:03 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the 4:19:07 11 Exhibit 3204?  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:21 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:22 15 THE WITNESS: Pim going to read it 14:21:07  14:21:07  14:21:07  14:23:07  14:37:45 1 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please in page 51 of your report?  4:37:45 2 page 51 of your report?  4:38:02 4 you state:  4:38:02 4 you state:  5 The value of use must be limited to the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual customers, not the catual customers the value must be related to the actual customers AP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  15 if fair to say that you limited the customers had TomorrowNow was able to retain the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value follow what paragraph you were looking duit think that's necessary.  4:38:31 15 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full will will be form.  4:38:31 15 MR. PIC	4:16:44	17	Q. Would you agree that Mr. Meyer's scope is	i	17	much difference between the two.
### ARCHONELL: Take your time to read to ### ARCHONELL: Take your time to read to ### ARCHONELL: Take your time to read to ### ARCHONELL: Take your time to read to ### ARCHONELL: Take your time to read to ### ARCHONELL: Take your time to read to ### ARCHONELL: Vague and ambiguous. ### ARCHONELL: Vague and ARCHONELL: Vague and ARCHONELL: Vague and ARCHONELL: Vague and ARCHONEL: Vague and ARCHONEL: Vague and ARCHONEL: Vague	4:16:47	18	broader than the scope you suggest on page 116 of			
the extent you need to.  4:16:53 21 the extent you need to.  4:16:57 23 carefully.  4:18:39 25 So the question is, does do these three  Page 175  4:18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's 4:18:48 2 list?  4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in it, but actually, I think pretry much everything on 4:18:58 8 this it falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:19:01 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 17 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:11 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:12 15 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to form.  4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 14:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:24 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 4:38:31 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 19 MR. PICKE	4:16:51	19		1		
## 14:16:55 22 THE WITNESS: I'm going to read it 4:16:56 22 carefully.  ## 17:00 24 (Examining document)  ## 18:39 25 So the question is, does — do these three  ## 18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's 14:37:45 1 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please not 14:18:48 2 list?  ## 18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 14:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  ## 18:50 4 his broader than yours?  ## 18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  ## 18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 14:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 14:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 14:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 14:19:04 11 Exhibit 3204?  ## 19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  ## 19:10 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  ## 19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 14:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:24 17 think it's got some things that are just — you 14:38:37 18 quite follow what paragraph you were looking 4:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 14:38:41 19 MR. PIC	4:16:52	20	MR. McDONELL: Take your time to read to	I .		
4:16:56 22	4:16:53	21	the extent you need to.	14:21:06		
4:18:39 25 So the question is, does do these three  Page 175  4:18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's 4:37:45 1 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please not his broader than yours? 4:18:50 4 his broader than yours? 4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items. 4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:38:11 8 related to the actual customers sAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case. 4:38:12 12 state to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:38:21 12 walue of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:38:31 15 if sa document that I would never have prepared, 4:38:33 16 17 Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 4:38:31 19 don't think that's necessary.	4:16:56	22	THE WITNESS: I'm going to read it			
Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please in 4:37:46 2 page 51 of your report?  4:18:48 2 list?  4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:37:59 3 A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph you state:  4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 4:38:06 6 actual use Defendants allegedly made of the 4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:38:14 9 customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:38:18 11 Is it fair to say that you limited the 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:11 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:13 14 19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:24 17 think it's got some things that are just you 4:38:31 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please in 4:37:45 1 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please in 4:37:45 1 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please in 4:37:45 1 MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please in 4:37:45 1 may be page 51 of your report?  4:18:40 2 page 51 of your report?  4:38:30 3 A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph you state:  4:38:00 6 6 actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of th	4:16:57	23	carefully.	14:37:37		
Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 175  Page 176  Page 175  Page 175  Page 176  Page 176  Page 176  Page 175  Page 176  Page 177  Page 15 of your report?  A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph you state:  4:38:08  4:38:08  7  4:38:08  7  4:38:08  7  4:38:10  4:38:10  4:38:10  4:38:10  4:38:10  4:38:10  4:38:10  4:38:11  8  12  13  14:19:04  14:38:11  8  14:38:11  8  14:19:04  14:38:11  8  14:38:11  15  16  17  17  18  18  18  18  18  19  18  18  18  18	4:17:00	24	(Examining document.)	14:37:41		
4:18:44 1 items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's list?  4:18:48 2 list?  4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't list somewhere within these three items.  4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. but actually lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything on lit. actually, I think pretty much everything o	4:18:39	25	So the question is, does do these three	14:37:44		
4:18:48 2 list?  4:18:49 3 MR PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:37:59 3 A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph 4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:03 9 MR PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:38:18 11 Sabiness case.  4:19:10 12 MR McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 14:38:31 15 customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:19:10 16 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:38:37 18 disagraph you were looking 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  4:38:41 19 mage 51 of your report?  4:38:00 A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph you were looking 4:38:00 The value of use must be limited to the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made of the actual use Defendants allegedly made o			Page 175			Page 177
4:18:48 2 list?  4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:19:03 10 Exhibit 3204?  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 15 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 16 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 17 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 18 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 19 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 10 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 11 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 14 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 15 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 16 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 17 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 18 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 19 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 10 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 10 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 10 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:10 10 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstate testimony, misstates the document. Object to the value related to the actual testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony, misstates the document. Object to testimony. Mr. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full on't think that's necessary.	1.18.44	1	items in the delta cover these items on Mr. Meyer's	4:37:45	1	MR. PICKETT: Q. Could you please turn to
4:18:49 3 MR. PICKETT: Q. The question was, wasn't 4:37:59 3 A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph 4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:38:06 6 actual use Defendants allegedly made of the 4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  4:19:07 11 Exhibit 3204?  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 4:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to form.  4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:38:37 18 don't think that's necessary.  4:19:38 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full				4:37:46	2	page 51 of your report?
4:18:50 4 his broader than yours?  4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:38:08 7 subject IP, which means the value must be limited to the actual use Defendants allegedly made of th subject IP, which means the value must be related to the actual customers, not the customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:38:18 11 Exhibit 3204?  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  4:19:38 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full				4:37:59	3	A. At the bottom of the first full paragraph,
4:18:51 5 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:38:06 6 actual use Defendants allegedly made of the 4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 4:38:08 7 subject IP, which means the value must be related to the actual customers, not the 4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:38:14 9 customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte 4:19:07 11 Exhibit 3204?  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.  4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:38:33 16 form.  4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 4:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full MR. PICKETT: Q. Tis the first full MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full				4:38:02	4	
4:18:54 6 THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in 4:38:06 6 actual use Defendants allegedly made of the 4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 14:38:08 7 subject IP, which means the value must be this list falls somewhere within these three items. 14:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the customers SAP hoped for in an unsupported 4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:38:16 10 business case. Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers. Not the customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use				4:38:03	5	
4:18:56 7 it, but actually, I think pretty much everything on 4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items. 4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:38:14 9 customers SAP hoped for in an unsupported 4:38:16 10 business case. 4:38:18 11 Is it fair to say that you limited the 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form. 4:38:21 12 value of use to the value related to the actual 4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:38:37 16 think it's got some things that are just you 4:38:31 19 don't think that's necessary. 4:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full 4:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full			THE WITNESS: Well, it's got more words in	4:38:06	6	actual use Defendants allegedly made of the
this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in think it's got some things that are just you think that's necessary.  4:18:58 8 this list falls somewhere within these three items.  4:18:58 14:38:11 8 related to the actual customers, not the customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  14:38:18 11 Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret description.  4:38:21 12 value of use to the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret description.  4:38:21 12 value of use to the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte business case.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte designer.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte designer.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte designer.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value related to the actual customers SAP hoped for in an unsupporte designer.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value related to the actual customers that Tomo		-	it but actually. I think pretty much everything on	4:38:08	7	subject IP, which means the value must be
4:19:03 9 MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you disagree with the 4:38:14 9 customers SAP hoped for in an unsupported business case.  4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:38:16 10 business case.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the 4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 14:38:29 14 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstate 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:38:33 16 form.  4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 4:38:37 18 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full will business case.  14:38:18 11 Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the value of use to the va			this list falls somewhere within these three items.	4:38:11	8	
4:19:04 10 scope of use as defined by Mr. Meyer in 4:19:07 11 Exhibit 3204?  4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  4:38:16 10 business case.  Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:38:29 14 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstate 4:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 4:38:33 16 form.  Counselor, can you tell me I didn't quite follow what paragraph you were looking don't think that's necessary.				4:38:14	9	customers SAP hoped for in an unsupported
4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form. 4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 4:19:38 19 don't think this necessary.  14:38:18 11 Is it fair to say that you limited the value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:38:29 14 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstate testimony, misstates the document. Object to 4:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 4:38:33 16 form. Counselor, can you tell me I didn't quite follow what paragraph you were looking don't think that's necessary.				14:38:16	10	
4:19:10 12 MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. 4:38:21 12 value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  4:38:21 12 value of use to the value related to the actual customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:38:25 13 Customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret 4:38:39 14 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstate 4:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 4:38:31 16 form.  Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 4:38:37 18 quite follow what paragraph you were looking 4:19:38 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full			• '	4:38:18	11	
4:19:12 13 Assumes facts. Object to the form.  4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 14:38:29 14 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstate 14:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 14:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 14:38:36 17 Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  14:38:25 13 customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstates the document. Object to 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 14:38:33 16 form.  14:38:37 18 Customers that TomorrowNow was able to ret MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstates the document. Object to 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 14:38:33 16 form.  14:38:41 19:4:38:41 19 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstates the document. Object to 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 14:38:33 16 form.  14:38:41 19:4:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full				4:38:21	12	value of use to the value related to the actual
4:19:16 14 THE WITNESS: When I look at this listing, 14:38:29 14 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstates 4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 14:38:36 17 Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 19:38 19 don't think that's necessary. MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstates the document. Object to 14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 14:38:31 16 form.  14:38:31 16 form.  14:38:32 17 Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 19:38:39 18 quite follow what paragraph you were looking 19:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full				4:38:25	13	customers that TomorrowNow was able to retain?
4:19:20 15 it's a document that I would never have prepared, 4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 14:38:36 17 Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  14:38:31 15 testimony, misstates the document. Object to 14:38:31 15 form.  14:38:33 16 form.  14:38:37 18 quite follow what paragraph you were looking 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.				1		MR. McDONELL: Objection. Misstates the
4:19:23 16 so to that extent, I disagree with it, in that I 4:38:33 16 form.  4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 14:38:36 17 Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 14:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 4:38:37 18 quite follow what paragraph you were looking 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full						testimony, misstates the document. Object to the
4:19:28 17 think it's got some things that are just you 14:38:36 17 Counselor, can you tell me I didn't 4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 14:38:37 18 quite follow what paragraph you were looking 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary.  14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full			so to that extent I disagree with it in that I	1		
4:19:34 18 know, they have a flavor of being pejorative, and I 14:38:37 18 quite follow what paragraph you were looking 4:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary. 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full			think it's got some things that are just voil	3		
14:19:38 19 don't think that's necessary. 14:38:41 19 MR. PICKETT: Q. It's the first full			know they have a flavor of heing neigrative and I	1		
14:19:38 19 don't timik mat's necessary.						
14 10 41 20 Ag Freed down these tiping limits they 14:30:42 20 belogiable at the dotter. It that a restrict 2			As I read down these items, I think they	4:38:42	20	paragraph at the bottom. It has a number 2 in the
14.28.45 21 front				8		
14:19:45 21 pletty mach tail within 1, 2, and 5 lets.				į.		
THE WITNESS. The there are two n				£		THE WITNESS: The - there are two parts
14.20.05 24 to that answer				ł		
4:19:56 24 dispute that is the scope of use? 14:39:05 24 to that answer.  4:19:58 25 MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts. This is 14:39:07 25 The first part is that addressing				1		

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Page 178	Bonness and Control of	Page 180
14:39:12	1	TomorrowNow at this point, the reasonable royalty	14:42:05	
14:39:12	2	that I computed was based upon all of the	14:42:07	
14:39:10	3	activities at TomorrowNow. I applied it to all of	14:42:11	
14:39:29	4	the customers' revenues, except for those revenues	14:42:14	
14:39:34	5	related to the no accused conduct.	14:42:16	
14:39:38	6	So that's the answer to your question, I	14:42:16	
14:39:42	7	believe.	14:42:19	
14:39:43	8	MR PICKETT: Q. So the value was limited	14:42:20	
14:39:45	9	to those revenues you deemed to be related to the	14:42:31	
14:39:48	10	accused conduct?	14:42:32	
14:39:51	11	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	14:42:41	
14:39:54	12	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?	14:42:47	
14:39:55	13	MR. McDONELL: I said vague and ambiguous.	14:42:50	
14:39:56	14	That was my objection.	14:42:51	
14:40:02	15	THE WITNESS: Yes. That's accurate,	14:42:54	
14:40:03	16	because I took out the ones that had no accused	14:43:01	
14:40:06	17	conduct. So yes, those that remained were the ones	14:43:03	
14:40:09	18	with accused conduct.	14:43:10	
14:40:13		WANT STATE OF THE	14:43:14	
14:40:15			14:43:17	
14:40:22			14:43:20	
14:40:25			14:43:23	•
14:40:27			14:43:28	
14:40:32			14:43:33	
14:40:35			14:43:36	
		Page 179		Page 181
		1435 1.1	14:43:43	
14:40:39			14:43:44	
14:40:42			14:43:48	
14:40:46			14:43:49	
14:40:48			14:43:51	
14:40:55 14:40:57			14:43:59	
14:40:57			14:44:00	
14:41:05				
			14:44:03	
1			14:44:03 14:44:05	
14:41:06			Į.	
14:41:06 14:41:06			14:44:05	
14:41:06 14:41:06 14:41:10			14:44:05 14:44:09	
14:41:06 14:41:06			14:44:05 14:44:09 14:44:14	
14:41:06 14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16			14:44:05 14:44:09 14:44:14 14:44:20	
14:41:06 14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:14			14:44:05 14:44:09 14:44:14 14:44:20	
14:41:06 14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18			14:44:05 14:44:09 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:24	
14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22			14:44:05 14:44:09 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:24 14:44:25 14:44:28	
14:41:06 14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22 14:41:25			14:44:05 14:44:09 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:24 14:44:25 14:44:28 14:44:33	
14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22 14:41:25 14:41:31			14:44:05 14:44:09 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:24 14:44:25 14:44:28 14:44:33 14:44:35	
14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22 14:41:25 14:41:31			14:44:05 14:44:19 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:24 14:44:25 14:44:28 14:44:33 14:44:35 14:44:37	
14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22 14:41:25 14:41:31 14:41:36 14:41:38			14:44:05 14:44:19 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:25 14:44:28 14:44:33 14:44:35 14:44:37 14:44:40	
14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22 14:41:25 14:41:31 14:41:36 14:41:38 14:41:40			14:44:05 14:44:19 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:25 14:44:28 14:44:33 14:44:35 14:44:37 14:44:40 14:44:40	
14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22 14:41:25 14:41:31 14:41:36 14:41:38 14:41:38			14:44:05 14:44:19 14:44:14 14:44:20 14:44:25 14:44:28 14:44:33 14:44:35 14:44:37 14:44:40 14:44:42 14:44:43	
14:41:06 14:41:10 14:41:14 14:41:16 14:41:18 14:41:22 14:41:25 14:41:31 14:41:36 14:41:38 14:41:40 14:41:48 14:41:51			14:44:05 14:44:19 14:44:20 14:44:24 14:44:25 14:44:28 14:44:33 14:44:35 14:44:40 14:44:40 14:44:42 14:44:43 14:44:48	

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

	Page 182			Page 184
14:45:02		14:48:00		
14:45:06		14:48:01		
14:45:14		14:48:03		
14:45:16		14:48:09		
14:45:18		14:48:10		
14:45:19		14:48:14		
14:45:23		14:48:17		
14:45:28		14:48:21		
14:45:30		14:48:25		
14:45:35		14:48:27	10	MR. PICKETT: Q. And you have no
14:45:36		14:48:29	11	valuation of figures that are independent of the
14:45:40		14:48:32	12	actual number of customers TomorrowNow obtained and
14:45:49		14:48:36	13	actual revenues they obtained. Right?
14:45:49		14:48:38	14	MR. McDONELL: Same objections.
14:45:51		14:48:41	15	THE WITNESS: I have no did you say
14:45:53		14:48:43	16	valuation figures?
14:45:57		14:48:47	17	MR. PICKETT: Q. Valuation figures.
14:45:59		14:48:50	18	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
14:45:03		14:48:51	19	MR. PICKETT: Q. Valuation estimates.
14:46:07		14:48:52	20	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, object
14:46:10		14:48:53	21	to the form of the question.
		14:48:55	22	THE WITNESS: And the valuation that
14:46:13		14:48:58	23	you're referring to - I'm just trying to
14:46:16 14:46:26		14:48:59	24	clarify
14:46:26		14:49:00	25	MR. PICKETT: Q. Value of use.
14.40.27	Page 183			Page 18
	5	14:49:01	1	A. The value of use, in my example, is based
14:46:34		14:49:06	. 2	possible a running royalty, so it necessarily is
14:46:36		14:49:10	3	applied to the customers they actually achieved.
14:46:38		14:49:21	4	Q. Did you rely on SAP's projections at the
14:46:40		14:49:32	5	time it acquired TomorrowNow?
14:46:47	•	14:49:34	6	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous,
14:46:49		14:49:36	7	incomplete, object to the form of the question.
14:46:54		14:49:46	8	THE WITNESS: I did not.
14:46:57		14:49:58	. 9	MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you rely on Oracle's
14:47:01		14:50:02	10	valuation of the acquired PeopleSoft customer base
14:47:03		14:50:02	11	in connection with your assessment of damages?
14:47:08		14:50:12	12	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous,
14:47:13		14:50:13	13	incomplete hypothetical, assumes facts not in
14:47:14		14:50:16	14	evidence.
14:47:18		14:50:16	15	THE WITNESS: I used that in order to
14:47:19		14:50:21	16	analyze and rebut Mr. Meyer's analysis, but I
14:47:20		14:50:24	17	didn't use it in my analysis. I didn't think that
L		14:50:20	18	was an appropriate thing to do.
1		14:50:45	10	was and akkrahyman armed to ac.
14:47:29				
14:47:29 14:47:31		1		
14:47:29 14:47:31 14:47:36		14:50:47		
14:47:29 14:47:31 14:47:36 14:47:41		14:50:47 14:50:55		
14:47:29 14:47:31 14:47:36 14:47:41 14:47:43		14:50:47 14:50:55 14:50:57		
14:47:31 14:47:36 14:47:41 14:47:43 14:47:44		14:50:47 14:50:55 14:50:57 14:50:59		
14:47:29 14:47:31 14:47:36 14:47:41 14:47:43		14:50:47 14:50:55 14:50:57		

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

Page 246	Page 248
16:29:17	16:32:32
16:29:23	16:32:37
16:29:26	6:32:41
16:29:28	6:32:46
16:29:29	6:32:50
16:29:34	6:32:54
16:29:38	16:32:59
16:29:44	16:33:01
16:29:47	6:33:04
16:29:49	16:33:07
16:29:54	16:33:08
16:29:58	16:33:08
16:30:02	16:33:10
16:30:05	16:33:12
16:30:10	16:33:13
16:30:13	16:33:14
16:30:18	6:33:16
16:30:20	6:33:19
16:30:27	6:33:21
16:30:31	6:33:24
16:30:33	16:33:24
16:30:35	16:33:25
16:30:37	16:33:29
16:30:42	6:33:34
16:30:43	16:33:40
Page 247	Page 249
16:30:59	16:33:43
16:31:00	16:33:46
16:31:00	16:33:51
16:31:03	16:33:54
16:31:06	16:33:59
16:31:08	6:34:04
16:31:12	16:34:08
16:31:17	16:34:11
16:31:22	16:34:12
16:31:26	16:34:14
16:31:28	16:34:23
16:31:30	16:34:24
16:31:32	6:34:25
16:31:39	16:34:27
16:31:42	6:34:29
16:31:46	h6:34:30 h6:34:30
16:31:50	16:34:30 16:34:31
16:31:54	16:34:31 16:34:35
16:31:57	16:34:35 16:34:37
16:32:04	16:34:37 16:34:38
16:32:11	16:34:38 16:34:42
16:32:17	16:34:42
16:32:20	16:34:48 24 MR. PICKETT: Q. Then why wouldn't
16:32:24	16:34:49 25 they — and it's your opinion, based on someone
16:32:30	16:34:49 25 liky and it's your oblition, based on someone

63 (Pages 246 to 249)

16:34:51	·		7 252
16:34:51   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2		Page 2	Page 252
16:35:01 3 Right? MR. McDONELL: Same objections. 16:37:24   16:35:02 4 MR. McDONELL: Same objections. 16:37:28   16:35:04 6 opinion. One of the other experts in the case, 16:37:38   16:35:07 7 Mr. Garmus, had the same opinion. 16:37:42   16:35:14 9 that that was true. I - as soon as I saw 16:37:42   16:35:18 10 Mr. Meyer's analysis, I thought it was absurd. But 16:37:45   16:35:28 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:37:50   16:35:32 15:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:44 16:35:44 16:35:44 16:35:45 16:35:45 16:35:46 16:35:57 16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:23 16:36:05 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:	6:34:51	1 else, you accept the proposition that it's	16:37:18
16:35:01 3 Right? MR. McDONELL: Same objections. 16:37:24   16:35:02 4 MR. McDONELL: Same objections. 16:37:28   16:35:04 6 opinion. One of the other experts in the case, 16:37:38   16:35:10 7 7 Mr. Garmus, had the same opinion. 16:37:42   16:35:14 9 that that was true. I - as soon as I saw 16:37:42   16:35:18 10 Mr. Meyer's analysis, I thought it was absurd. But 16:37:45   16:35:28 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:37:50   16:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:32 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:45 16:35:55 14 16:35:55 14 16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:05 16:36:23 16:36:05 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:24 16:36:25 16:3	6:34:54	2 impossible for SAP to replicate Oracle's software.	16:37:20
16:33:02 5 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not just my 16:33:04 6 opinion. One of the other experts in the case, 16:35:07 7 Mr. Garmus, had the same opinion. 16:37:42 16:35:18 9 that that was true. I - as soon as I saw 16:35:18 10 Mr. Meyer's analysis, I thought it was absurd. But 16:35:22 11 not being a technical expert myself, I relied on 16:35:32 16:33:33 16:33:33 16:33:33 16:33:34 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:54 16:35:42 16:35:55 16:38:33 16:38:36 16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:36 16:36:37 16:36:36 16:36:36 16:36:38 16:36:36 16:36:38 16:36:36 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:30 16:38:50 16:38:30	6:35:01		16:37:24
16:35:02	6:35:02	4 MR. McDONELL: Same objections.	16:37:28
16:35:04 6 opinion. One of the other experts in the case, 16:37:38 16:35:07 7 Mr. Garmus, had the same opinion. 16:37:41 8 In Jad – I had this vague idea in my mind 16:37:42 16:35:14 9 that that was true. I as soon as I saw 16:37:45 16:35:22 11 not being a technical expert myself, I relied on 16:37:55 16:35:32 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:37:56 16:38:33 16:38:33 16:38:33 16:38:33 16:38:33 16:38:42 16:35:44 16:35:44 16:35:45 16:35:54 16:35:55 16:38:25 16:38:35 16:38:25 16:38:35 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:36:36 16	.6:35:02	5 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not just my	16:37:35
16:35:07 7 Mr. Garmus, had the same opinion. 16:35:11 8 Inad — I had this vague idea in my mind 16:35:12 9 that that was true. I — as soon as I saw 16:35:12 10 Mr. Meyer's analysis, I thought it was absurd. But 16:35:22 11 not being a technical expert myself, I relied on 16:35:28 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:35:33 16:35:33 16:38:33 16:38:03 16:38:03 16:38:04 16:38:42 16:38:42 16:38:44 16:38:44 16:38:44 16:38:45 16:38:55 16:38:55 16:38:55 16:38:55 16:38:55 16:38:20	6:35:04		16:37:38
16:35:11 8 I had — I had this vague idea in my mind 16:37:42 16:35:14 9 that that was true. I — as soon as I saw 16:35:18 10 Mr. Meyer's analysis, I thought it was absurd. But 16:35:28 11 not being a technical expert myself, I relied on 16:35:28 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:35:33 16:35:33 16:38:03 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:38:13 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:44 16:38:13 16:35:55 16:35:57 16:38:23 16:35:57 16:36:25 16:38:34 16:36:08 Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:36:23 16:38:25 16:36:25 16:38:36 16:36:25 16:38:25 16:36:25 16:38:25 16:36:26 16:38:25 16:36:26 16:38:25 16:36:26 16:38:26 16:36:26 16:38:27 16:36:31 16:38:29 16:36:31 16:38:29 16:36:32 16:38:34 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:36:26 16:38:36 16:36:27 16:38:39 16:36:38 18 16:38:36 16:36:28 16:38:36 16:36:29 16:38:36 16:36:29 16:38:36 16:36:29 16:38:36 16:36:29 16:38:36 16:36:29 16:38:30 16:38:31 16:38:29 16:36:31 16:38:31 16:36:32 16:38:31 16:36:32 16:38:31 16:36:32 16:38:31 16:36:32 16:38:31 16:36:32 16:38:31 16:36:32 16:38:31 16:36:32 16:38:31 16:36:31 16:38:31 16:36:34 16:39:15 16:36:34 16:39:15	.6:35:07		16:37:41
16:35:14 9 that that was true. I as soon as I saw 16:35:18 10 Mr. Meyer's analysis, I thought it was absurd. But 16:35:22 11 not being a technical expert myself, I relied on 16:35:32 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:35:33 16:35:33 16:35:33 16:35:39 16:36:30 16:38:03 16:38:03 16:38:04 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:45 16:35:45 16:35:55 16:35	.6:35:11		16:37:42
16:35:18 10 Mr. Meyer's analysis, I thought it was absurd. But 16:37:50 not being a technical expert myself, I relied on 16:37:55 16:35:28 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:37:56 16:38:02 16:38:03 16:38:33 16:38:39 16:38:42 16:38:03 16:38:09 16:38:44 16:35:44 16:35:44 16:35:45 16:38:13 16:38:13 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:15 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:23 16:38:24 16:38:36 16:38:3	•		16:37:45
16:35:22 11 not being a technical expert myself, I relied on 16:37:55 16:35:28 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:37:56 16:35:33 16:35:39 16:35:42 16:38:03 16:38:03 16:38:04 16:35:44 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:38:15 16:38:15 16:38:26 16:38:29 16:38:30 16:38:29 16:38:30 16:3			16:37:50
16:35:28 12 Mr. Garmus for that aspect of my analysis. 16:35:32 16:38:32 16:38:33 16:38:03 16:38:42 16:38:42 16:38:18 16:35:47 16:38:18 16:35:54 16:38:55 16:35:59 16:38:29 16:36:05 16:38:34  Page 251  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:38:23 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:36:19 16:38:25 16:38:55 16:38:55 16:38:29 16:36:23 16:38:55 16:38:55 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:18 16:38:18 16:38:30			16:37:55
16:35:32 16:35:33 16:35:33 16:35:39 16:35:42 16:38:08 16:35:42 16:38:44 16:35:47 16:38:18 16:38:18 16:38:57 16:38:57 16:38:59 16:38:20 16:38:30 16:38:30 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 16:38:37 16:38:37 16:38:37 16:38:37 16:38:38 16:38:55 16:38:37 16:38:38 16:38:37 16:38:38 16:38:37 16:38:38 16:38:38 16:38:39			16:37:56
16:35:33 16:35:39 16:35:42 16:38:08 16:35:42 16:38:14 16:38:14 16:35:47 16:35:48 16:38:21 16:38:26 16:38:57 16:38:59 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:38:34  16:38:37 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:38:37 16:38:38 16:38:37 16:38:38 16:38:37 16:38:38 16:36:16 16:36:23 16:38:35 16:38:35 16:36:23 16:38:36 16:38:37 16:38:39			16:38:01
16:35:39 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:47 16:35:48 16:35:54 16:35:57 16:36:59 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:34 16:36:46			16:38:02
16:35:42 16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:44 16:35:47 16:35:48 16:35:54 16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:26 16:36:34 16:39:05 16:36:34 16:36:44 16:39:15			16:38:03
16:35:42 16:35:44 16:35:47 16:35:48 16:35:54 16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page  16:36:13 16:38:23 16:38:34  Page  16:36:13 16:38:34  Page  16:36:16 16:38:37 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:26 16:38:55 16:36:26 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:36:25 16:39:05 16:39:08 16:36:34 16:39:13 16:36:44 16:39:13			16:38:08
16:35:44 16:35:47 16:35:48 16:35:54 16:35:57 16:38:23 16:38:29 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:38:36 16:38:36 16:36:26 16:38:36 16:38:55 16:39:08 16:36:34 16:38:36 16:36:26 16:39:05 16:39:05 16:39:05 16:36:44 16:36:44			16:38:09
16:35:47 16:35:48 16:35:54 16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:36:16 16:36:19 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:26 16:36:34 16:36:44 16:36:44 16:36:44 16:36:44 16:36:46			16:38:13
16:35:48 16:38:21 16:35:54 16:35:57 16:38:25 16:38:29 16:36:05 16:38:30 16:38:34  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:38:36 16:38:37 16:38:39 16:38:39 16:38:31 16:36:16 16:38:39 16:38:50 16:38:55 16:38:50 16:38			16:38:18
16:35:54 16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:36:16 16:36:19 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:26 16:36:34 16:36:34 16:36:34 16:36:44 16:36:46			16:38:21
16:35:57 16:35:59 16:36:05 16:38:30 16:38:34  Page 251  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:36:16 16:38:37 16:38:36 16:38:37 16:38:50 16:3			16:38:23
16:35:59 16:36:05 16:36:08  Page 251  Page 251  Page 16:38:36 16:38:37 16:36:19 16:38:49 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:26 16:36:36:40 16:36:34 16:36:44 16:36:44 16:36:46			16:38:26
16:36:05 16:38:30 16:38:34  Page 251  Page 16:36:13 16:36:16 16:38:37 16:38:37 16:36:29 16:38:50 16:38:50 16:38:55 16:36:25 16:36:25 16:36:26 16:36:31 16:36:34 16:36:44 16:36:44 16:36:46			16:38:29
16:36:08  Page 251  Page 251  Page 16:38:36  16:36:13  16:36:19  16:36:23  16:36:23  16:36:25  16:36:25  16:36:25  16:36:26  16:36:44  16:36:44  16:36:46			16:38:30
Page 251  Page 251  16:36:13  16:36:16  16:38:37  16:36:19  16:36:23  16:36:23  16:36:25  16:36:25  16:36:25  16:36:26  16:39:05  16:39:08  16:36:31  16:36:34  16:39:11  16:36:44  16:39:15			16:38:34
16:36:13       16:38:36         16:36:16       16:38:37         16:36:19       16:38:49         16:36:23       16:38:50         16:36:25       16:39:05         16:36:26       16:39:08         16:36:31       16:39:09         16:36:34       16:39:11         16:36:44       16:39:15         16:36:46       16:39:15		Page 2	51 Page 253
16:36:15       16:38:37         16:36:19       16:38:49         16:36:23       16:38:50         16:36:25       16:39:05         16:36:26       16:39:08         16:36:31       16:39:09         16:36:34       16:39:11         16:36:44       16:39:15         16:36:46       16:39:15		2	
16:36:16 16:36:23 16:38:55 16:36:23 16:38:55 16:36:25 16:36:26 16:38:09 16:36:34 16:36:44 16:36:46		·	4
16:36:23 16:36:23 16:36:25 16:39:05 16:36:26 16:39:08 16:36:31 16:39:09 16:36:34 16:39:11 16:36:44 16:39:15			i '
16:36:23 16:36:25 16:39:05 16:36:26 16:39:08 16:36:31 16:39:09 16:36:34 16:39:11 16:36:44 16:39:13			
16:36:25 16:36:26 16:39:08 16:36:31 16:39:09 16:36:34 16:39:11 16:36:44 16:39:15			
16:36:26 16:39:08 16:36:31 16:39:11 16:36:44 16:39:13 16:39:15			
16:36:35 16:36:31 16:36:34 16:36:44 16:36:46 16:39:15		·	
16:36:34 16:36:44 16:36:46 16:39:15			1
16:36:44 16:39:15			16:39:11
16:39:15			1
1 20.15			i i
<u> </u>			16:39:15
16:36:51			
16:39:21			1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16:39:23			E.
16:36:58			
16:37:00			1
16:37:01			<b>1</b>
16:37:04			<b>\$</b>
16:37:07			3
16:37:10			
16:37:10			*
16:37:13			£
16:37:14			· ·
6:37:14			

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

			1		Dago 206
i		Page 294			Page 296
17:46:28			17:59:31	1	analysis as well. Correct?
17:46:32		•	17:59:33	2	MR. McDONELL: Object to the
17:46:34			17:59:34	3	characterization of the Court's order. Objection,
17:46:35			17:59:37	4	vague and ambiguous.
17:46:40			17:59:39	5	THE WITNESS: I if you could show me
17:57:07		•	17:59:41	6	the order, if we're going to talk about it in
17:57:11			17:59:43	7	detail, I - just a minute, I'm getting to your
17:57:11	8	MR. PICKETT: Q. Mr. Clarke, please turn	17:59:46	8	question - if we're going to talk about it in
17:57:14	9	to page 3 of your report. I want to refer you to	17:59:50	9	detail, I'd like to refresh my recollection of it.
17:57:31	10	the last sentence of the second-to-the-last	17:59:53	10	But certainly when I read it, I thought,
17:57:31	11	paragraph, in which you state:	17:59:56	11	although these statements are true, and this is how
17:57:35	12	I interpret the Court's Order to mean	18:00:00	12	the order reads, it's not everything that's related
	13	that Mr. Meyer will not be allowed to testify	18:00:04	13	to these issues, in that they fell within the
17:57:38	13	about the precluded damage claims even if he	18:00:08	14	boundaries of other elements of the order that
17:57:40		includes them in his "Value of Use" claim or	18:00:11	15	would still preclude the damages that Mr. Meyer has
17:57:43	15	in other portions of his overall damage	18:00:15	16	testified to.
17:57:46	16		18:00:17		
17:57:50	17	analysis.	18:00:18		
17:57:57	18	So as you interpret the Court's order,	18:00:20		
17:58:02	19	Oracle's or Mr. Meyer's fair market value	18:00:23		
17:58:07	20	damages are limited by the Court's order on the			
17:58:12	21	lost profits?	18:00:26		
17:58:14	22	MR. McDONELL: I object to the form of the	18.00:27		•
17:58:14	23	question. You may answer.	18:00:30		
17:58:18	24	THE WITNESS: That is the way I interpret	18:00:31		•
17:58:19	25	the order. But I wanted to add I just waited to	18:00:33		
		Page 29	5		Page 29'
7:58:24	1	get your question out I wanted to add before we	8:00:36		
7:58:28	2	left this document	18:00:37		
7:58:30	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. We already have	18:00:40		
7:58:31	4	A that I did take a look at it that I	18:00:41		
7:58:34	5	took a look at it at the break. And after	18:00:43		,
7:58:37	6	Statement 8, which we did talk about	18:00:44		
7:58:40	7	Q. What document are you referring to, sir?	18:00:44		
7:58:42	8	A. I beg your pardon. I thought you would	18:00:45	8	Q. So the only basis for your opinion as to
7:58:45	9	recognize it. 3206.	18:00:50	9	the impact of the Court's order is your reading of
7:58:47	_	1000gmile 11. 3200.	18:00:53	10	the Court's order. Correct?
7:58:50			18:00:55	11	MR. McDONELL: Object. Incomplete
7:58:50			18:00:56	12	statement. You declined to show the orders to the
			8:00:59	13	witness.
7:58:57			18:01:02	14	THE WITNESS: I didn't speak with Judge
7:59:00			18:01:04	15	Laporte or Judge Hamilton about them. But I
7:59:03			18:01:09	16	certainly did my own analysis of them and reading
7:59:06			18:01:13	17	of them to see what they meant, and that's what
			18:01:17	18	resulted in this paragraph here. At least in part.
			18:01:23	19	MR. PICKETT: Q. And I simply want to
7:59:12			40.01.20		
7:59:12 7:59:15			8.01.24	20	understand that when you state in your report i
7:59:12 7:59:15 7:59:18			18:01:24	20 21	understand that when you state in your report, I interpret the Court's order, that's what you did
7:59:12 7:59:15 7:59:18 7:59:20			18:01:26	21	interpret the Court's order, that's what you did
7:59:10 7:59:12 7:59:15 7:59:18 7:59:20 7:59:22			18:01:26 18:01:28	21 22	interpret the Court's order, that's what you did personally. You didn't have someone assist you in
7:59:12 7:59:15 7:59:18 7:59:20	24	Q. So you interpreted the Court's order on	18:01:26	21	interpret the Court's order, that's what you did

\_\_\_

I, HOLLY THUMAN, a Certified Shorthand
Reporter, hereby certify that the witness in the
foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to tell
the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the
truth in the within-entitled cause;

That said deposition was taken down in shorthand by me, a disinterested person, at the time and place therein state, and that the testimony of said witness was thereafter reduced to typewriting, by computer, under my direction and supervision;

That before completion of the deposition review of the transcript [X] was [] was not requested. If requested, any changes made by the deponent (and provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are appended hereto.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to the said deposition, nor in any way interested in the event of this cause, and that I am not related to any of the parties thereto.

DATED: June 17, 2010

HOLLY THUMAN, CSR

Page 324

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

#### NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

#### OAKLAND DIVISION

ORACLE CORPORATION, a
Delaware corporation,
ORACLE USA, INC., a
Colorado corporation, and
ORACLE INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION, a California
corporation,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

) No. 07-CV-1658 (PJH)

SAP AG, a German corporation, SAP AMERICA, INC., a Delaware corporation, TOMORROWNOW, INC., a Texas corporation, and DOES 1-50, inclusive,

Defendants.

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF

STEPHEN CLARKE

VOLUME 2; PAGES 324 - 651 WEDNESDAY, JUNE 9, 2010

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

REPORTED BY: HOLLY THUMAN, CSR No. 6834, RMR, CRR (1-427119)

		Page 361			Page 363
			0.40.10		-
09:47:13			9:49:19		
09:47:15		1	9:49:20		
09:47:18			9:49:21		,
09:47:21		· ·	09:49:24		
09:47:24			09:49:25		
09:47:24			09:49:27		* .
09:47:26			09:49:28		
09:47:27			09:49:28		
09:47:31			09:49:29		
09:47:34			09:49:32		
09:47:35			09:49:33		
09:47:36			09:49:33		
09:47:37			b9:49:34		
09:47:38			09:49:39		
09:47:42			09:49:40		
09:47:45			09:49:41		•
09:47:46			09:49:43		
09:47:49			09:49:45		O A I was a state of the most constant of
09:47:53	*		09:49:48	19	Q. A longer period would tend to put upward
09:47:53			09:49:50	20	pressure on a license fee but for the fact that you
09:47:55			09:49:53	21	have a profitability cap on the royalty ultimately.
09:47:56			09:49:58	· 22	Right?
09:48:00			09:49:58	23	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
09:48:02			09:50:01	24	THE WITNESS: I really don't know what you
09:48:02			09:50:02	25	mean by a profitability cap.
			i		
		Page 362			Page 364
10.00		Page 362	09:50:04	1	
09:48:03		Page 362		1 2	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that
9:48:04		Page 362	09:50:04 09:50:05 09:50:07		
09:48:04 09:48:09		Page 362	09:50:05	2	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but
09:48:04 09:48:09 09:48:13		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07	2	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they
09:48:04 09:48:09 09:48:13 09:48:17		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11	2 3 4	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue
09:48:04 09:48:09 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:19		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:09 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:18	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:09 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:28		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:28		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:20 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:28 09:48:33		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:28 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:40		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31 09:50:34	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:40 09:48:45		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:11 09:50:14 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31 09:50:34 09:50:37	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:45 09:48:45		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31 09:50:34 09:50:37 09:50:40	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:48 09:48:48		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31 09:50:34 09:50:40 09:50:41	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:40 09:48:45 09:48:48		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31 09:50:34 09:50:41 09:50:41	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
9:48:04 99:48:13 99:48:17 99:48:17 99:48:22 99:48:23 99:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:48 09:48:49 09:48:49 09:48:53		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:31 09:50:31 09:50:37 09:50:40 09:50:41 09:50:43 09:50:43	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
9:48:04 99:48:13 99:48:17 99:48:17 99:48:22 99:48:23 99:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:40 09:48:45 09:48:48 09:48:48 09:48:49 09:48:53 09:48:55		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31 09:50:31 09:50:37 09:50:40 09:50:41 09:50:43 09:50:47 09:50:48	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:45 09:48:45 09:48:45 09:48:49 09:48:53 09:48:53		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:31 09:50:31 09:50:37 09:50:40 09:50:41 09:50:43 09:50:43 09:50:43	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:24 09:48:26 09:48:28 09:48:33 09:48:33 09:48:40 09:48:45 09:48:45 09:48:49 09:48:53 09:48:55 09:49:00 09:49:03		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:26 09:50:29 09:50:31 09:50:31 09:50:37 09:50:40 09:50:41 09:50:43 09:50:47 09:50:48 09:50:51 09:50:54	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?
09:48:04 09:48:13 09:48:17 09:48:17 09:48:19 09:48:22 09:48:23 09:48:26 09:48:26 09:48:33 09:48:36 09:48:45 09:48:45 09:48:45 09:48:49 09:48:53 09:48:53		Page 362	09:50:05 09:50:07 09:50:14 09:50:18 09:50:20 09:50:23 09:50:29 09:50:30 09:50:31 09:50:31 09:50:34 09:50:41 09:50:43 09:50:45 09:50:45 09:50:45 09:50:45 09:50:45	2 3 4 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Isn't it true that damages experts are supposed to assume in the "but for" world that TomorrowNow and SAP would continue to operate exactly as they did, except that they would have to pay a license fee to Oracle?

11 (Pages 361 to 364)

		Page 365			Page 367
09:51:03			09:53:41	1	A. Okay. I
09:51:06			09:53:43	2	Q. What would you call that?
09:51:10		•	09:53:45	3	A. It's not it's an inapt name but
09:51:13			09:53:49	4	Q. What's your name for that piece of your
09:51:18			09:53:51	5	analysis?
09:51:21			09:53:51	б	A. I never gave it a name.
09:51:24		•	09:53:53	7	Q. Well, I'm asking you to do so now, if you
09:51:30			09:53:55	8	could, please.
09:51:35			09:54:02	9	<ul> <li>A. Well, the it's really a selling price</li> </ul>
09:51:39			09:54:04	10	issue.
09:51:44			09:54:05	11	Q. Selling price maximum?
9:51:46			09:54:08	12	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
9:51:50			09:54:09	13	THE WITNESS: I think I actually used that
9:51:55			09:54:10	14	word. So we can say call it the selling
09:51:59			09:54:13	15	price - selling price maximum, if you like.
09:52:00		·	09:54:16	16	MR. PICKETT: Q. And just to pin that
09:52:00			09:54:17	17	down, you believe that in no event could
09:52:08			09:54:20	18	TomorrowNow charge more than 75 percent of Oracle's
1			09:54:23	19	price?
09:52:15			09:54:24	20	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
9:52:15			09:54:25	21	THE WITNESS: I think if they did, they
9:52:19			09:54:27	22	wouldn't get any customers.
09:52:27			09:54:42	23	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please,
09:52:31			09:54:44	24	to turn to page 82 of your report. Towards the
09:52:36 09:52:39			09:54:55	25	bottom of that page in the last paragraph, starting
99:52:39		200			Page 368
		Page 366			1490 000
9:52:41			09:54:58		
9:52:42			9:55:04		
9:52:43		•	d9:55:06		
9:52:45			09:55:09		
09:52:46			09:55:12		
9:52:47			09:55:14		
9:52:49			9:55:16		
9:52:50			9:55:19		
9:52:53			09:55:20		
09:52:55		• .	9:55:25		
9:52:58			9:55:27		
9:53:01			09:55:29		
9:53:03			09:55:31		
9:53:04			09:55:37		
9:53:11			9:55:39		
9:53:13			09:55:47		
09:53:19			09:55:48		
9:53:21			09:55:50		
09:53:23			09:55:53		
9:53:27			9:55:54		
9:53:29			09:55:56		
9:53:31	22	Q. 2	9:56:01		
9:53:33	23	# X 9 J	9:56:04		
9:53:37	24	total cost, which is more than 75 percent of	9:56:05		
9:53:39	25	Oracle's price.	9:56:06		

1				Page 375
	Page	373		Page 3/3
10:01:10		10:03:53		
10:01:11		10:03:56		
10:01:14		10:04:00		
10:01:17		10:04:02		
10:01:20		10:04:08		
10:01:22		10:04:09		
10:01:26		10:04:11		
10:01:31		10:04:15		
10:01:35		10:04:20		
10:01:37		10:04:21		•
10:01:40		10:04:23		
10:01:43		10:04:25		
10:01:47		10:04:34		
10:01:49		10:04:35		
		10:04:37		
10:01:54		10:04:39		
10:01:56		10:04:42		
10:01:57		10:04:47		:
10:02:01	•	10:04:55		
10:02:05		10:04:58		
10:02:08		10:05:03		
10:02:11		10:05:07		
10:02:12		10:05:08		
10:02:15		10:05:13		
10:02:18		10:05:16		
10:02:21				D 2.7.6
	Page	374		Page 376
l .				
10:02:24		10:05:23	3	
10:02:24 10:02:28		10:05:23 10:05:27		
		1	7	
10:02:28		10:05:27	7 2	
10:02:28 10:02:31		10:05:27 10:05:32	7 2 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35		10:05:2 10:05:3 10:05:3	7 2 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38		10:05:2 10:05:36 10:05:36 10:05:40	7 2 5 3	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41		10:05:2 10:05:32 10:05:36 10:05:46	7 2 5 3 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46		10:05:21 10:05:34 10:05:4( 10:05:4( 10:05:46	7 2 5 3 3 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50		10:05:2 <sup>1</sup> 10:05:3 <sup>2</sup> 10:05:3 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>6</sup>	7 2 5 3 3 5 L	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54		10:05:2 <sup>1</sup> 10:05:3 <sup>2</sup> 10:05:3 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:5 <sup>4</sup>	7 2 5 6 9 8 8 8	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54		10:05:2 <sup>2</sup> 10:05:3 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:5 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:5 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:5 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:5 <sup>4</sup>	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54 10:02:55		10:05:2 <sup>1</sup> 10:05:3 <sup>2</sup> 10:05:3 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:4 <sup>4</sup> 10:05:5 <sup>1</sup> 10:05:5 <sup>1</sup> 10:06:0 <sup>1</sup>	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03		10:05:21 10:05:34 10:05:44 10:05:44 10:05:44 10:05:51 10:05:51 10:06:04	7	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07		10:05:2° 10:05:36 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06	7	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:12		10:05:2° 10:05:36 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:06	7	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:12 10:03:17		10:05:2° 10:05:36 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:16	7	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:12 10:03:21		10:05:2° 10:05:34 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:11 10:06:11	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:54 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:12 10:03:21 10:03:21		10:05:2° 10:05:34 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:11 10:06:11	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	MR. PICKETT: Q. When you just testified
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:12 10:03:17 10:03:21 10:03:21 10:03:26		10:05:2° 10:05:36 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:11 10:06:11 10:06:26	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	you felt you needed to go to the maximum royalty
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:12 10:03:17 10:03:21 10:03:21 10:03:26 10:03:30		10:05:2° 10:05:36 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:16 10:06:16 10:06:26	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:17 10:03:17 10:03:21 10:03:21 10:03:26 10:03:30 10:03:34		10:05:2° 10:05:36 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:11 10:06:11 10:06:26 10:06:26 10:06:26	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 19 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	you felt you needed to go to the maximum royalty
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:12 10:03:17 10:03:21 10:03:21 10:03:26 10:03:30 10:03:34 10:03:38		10:05:2° 10:05:36 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:11 10:06:11 10:06:20 10:06:20 10:06:20 10:06:20 10:06:20	7 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 5 5 19 3 3 20 5 7 7 22	you felt you needed to go to the maximum royalty rate, did you mean the selling point maximum
10:02:28 10:02:31 10:02:35 10:02:38 10:02:41 10:02:46 10:02:50 10:02:55 10:02:55 10:03:03 10:03:04 10:03:07 10:03:17 10:03:17 10:03:21 10:03:21 10:03:26 10:03:30 10:03:34		10:05:2° 10:05:34 10:05:46 10:05:46 10:05:56 10:06:06 10:06:06 10:06:11 10:06:11 10:06:20 10:06:20 10:06:20 10:06:20 10:06:20 10:06:30	7 2 2 3 2 3	you felt you needed to go to the maximum royalty rate, did you mean the selling point maximum royalty rate?

14 (Pages 373 to 376)

		Page 377			Page 379
10:06:44	1	royalty. And so they're related, but they're not	0:28:20	1	So that's my assumption. That if we're
10:06:48	2	the same.	0:28:28	2	going to apply that to these customers, then that's
10:06:49	3	What if you remember, on my royalty	0:28:30	3	the most to you could have charged and still had
10:06:51	4	rate, I've said that the royalty rate will be 50	0:28:32	4	those customers.
LO:06:55	5		0:28:33	5	Q. What data is your judgment based upon?
.0:06:59	6		0:28:38	6	A. Based upon years of experience, looking at
10:07:05	7	of revenues, I've really never come across that	0:28:43	7	pricing models and customer behavior, teaching
10:07:08	8	before. It would if you then apply that royalty	0:28:47	8	economics, micro and macro, about what drives
.0:07:11	9	to the pricing, it would push TomorrowNow's pricing	0:28:53	9	behavior, looking at demand curves, the
0:07:14	10	to 75 percent of Oracle's rate.	0:28:57	10	relationship between price and the quantity
0:07:19	11	I've assumed no clasticity of demand in	0:28:59	11	demanded.
.0:07:13	12	that period. And if there's no elasticity, we can	0:29:04	12	Many years and many products, many
0:07:23	13	apply it to the same number of customers. I think	10:29:07	13	companies. So that's my there's a judgment.
.0:07:27	14	that's the right thing to do. But there must come	10:29:11	14	There's no hard data, there's no table you can go
	15	a point at which that royalty rate becomes so high,	10:29:15	15	and look that up in. Somebody has to make that
.0:07:32	16	you can't any longer keep a straight face and say,	10:29:18	16	judgment.
0:07:36	17	this wouldn't have affected sales, because of	0:29:18	17	Q. Are there any specific facts you can cite
.0:07:39	18	course, it would.	10:29:20	18	in support of that judgment?
.0:07:42	19	So you've got this continuum on the	0:29:22	19	A. Well, I think that the totality of my
LO:07:44	20	TomorrowNow side of the equation, and you've got	0:29:24	20	report, which talks about the factors that I think
0:07:46	21	the addition of SAP in January of '05.	0:29:28	21	are relevant to the hypothetical negotiation, gives
0:07:48		MR. PICKETT: This is a good point for a	10:29:32	22	good background as to what this market is all
10:07:57	22	break. Why don't we do that.	0:29:35	23	about, what drives customers to do what they do.
10:07:58	23	THE WITNESS: Sure.	10:29:41	24	So there's a lot of supporting information
10:08:00	24 25	THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record,	10:29:44	25	in here for looking at customers, looking at the
10:08:02		Page 378	<b>+</b>		Page 38
				-1	market, looking at pricing. As I say, there's no
10:08:02	1	the time now is 10:08.	10:29:49	1 2	specific table that says, well, if the price was 76
10:11:30	2	(Recess from 10:08 a.m. to 10:26 a.m.)	10:29:53	3	percent, it will be zero or 99 percent. That's my
10:26:57	3	THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Tape is rolling. The	10:29:56		assumption for the purposes of doing the reasonable
10:26:59	4	time now is 10:27, and we are back on the videotape	10:30:01	4	royalty rate calculation.
.0:27:03	5	record. Please proceed.	10:30:04	5	
10:27:07	6	MR. PICKETT: Q. Mr. Clarke, I want to go	10:30:06	6	Q. Anything else?
0:27:09	7	back to the - I think what we coined the selling	10:30:08	7	A. No. I don't believe so.
.0:27:12	8	price maximum for TomorrowNow of 75 percent of	10:30:11	8	Q. When and where did you teach micro economics?
0:27:16	9	Oracle.	10:30:14	9	A. At Arizona State University, from about
10:27:16	10	A. Yes.	10:30:15	10	2001 to I think 2005, maybe. Maybe -4.
0:27:19	11	Q. What's the basis for your conclusion that	10:30:20	11	Q. I hadn't covered that before.
0:27:23	12	the maximum is 75 percent?	10:30:28	12	
.0:27:29	13	A. To a very large extent, that's my	10:30:32	13	Did you teach any other courses in
L0:27:31	14	judgment. I think that's the most it would be	10:30:34	14	economics?
10:27:34	15	without there being some falloff in sales. And so,	10:30:34	15	A. No. Econ 502.
10:27:42	16,	you know, I recognize that there was a time when	10:30:37	16	Q. Now, the 75 percent maximum selling price
0:27:47	17	customers took TomorrowNow's service and retained	10:30:40	17	is the reason you settled on a 50 percent royalty
10:27:53	18	their Oracle service. So they were effectively	10:30:44	18	right. Right?
1.0:27:57	19	paying twice.	10:30:46	19	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous. Asked
10:27:59	20	But I didn't I in terms of the	10:30:47	20	and answered.
LO:28:04	21	reasonable component of reasonable royalty, I think	10:30:48	21	THE WITNESS: I think that's the right way
10:28:08	22	the number of customers that were prepared to pay	10:30:49	22	around to look at it. Yes, I I was trying to
L0:28:11	23	twice was very low, so I don't think you can assume	10:30:55	23	compute the maximum royalty rate that I thought
10:28:14	24	that there would be no effect on sales once you got	10:30:59	24	could still be reasonable and would be applicable
10:28:17	25	past 75 percent of the pricing.	10:31:03	25	to the customers that we actually are at issue

		Page 381	Page	383
10:31:07	1	in the case.	10:33:26	
10:31:08	2		10:33:34	
10:31:09	3		10:33:36	
10:31:10			10:33:38	
10:31:12			10:33:40	
10:31:15			10:33:42	
10:31:16			10:33:44	
10:31:17			10:33:46	
10:31:19			10:33:47	
10:31:20			10:33:48	
10:31:23			10:33:50	
10:31:23			10:33:54	
10:31:25			10:33:58	
10:31:28			10:34:04	
10:31:33			10:34:07	
10:31:34			10:34:09	
10:31:35			10:34:10	
10:31:41			10:34:15	
10:31:43			10:34:19	
10:31:49			10:34:22	
10:31:55			10:34:27	
10:32:00			10:34:30	
10:32:05			10:34:35	
10:32:08			10:34:37	
10:32:13			10:34:37	
		Page 382	Pag	e 384
10:32:13			10:34:38	
0:32:15			10:34:40	
0:32:22			10:34:41	
0:32:23			10:34:43	
0:32:26			10:34:44	
0:32:28			10:34:45	
0:32:46		•	10:34:46	
0:32:47			10:34:48	
1				
0:32:49			10:34:50	
1			10:34:52	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54			10:34:52 10:34:54	
.0:32:49 .0:32:51 .0:32:54 .0:32:56			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:34:57	
0:32:49 10:32:51 10:32:54 10:32:56 10:32:57			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:34:57 10:35:01	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 10:32:56 10:32:57 10:33:01			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:34:57 10:35:01 10:35:02	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 0:32:56 0:32:57 0:33:01 0:33:05			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:34:57 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 0:32:56 0:32:57 0:33:01 0:33:05 0:33:07			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 0:32:56 0:32:57 0:33:01 0:33:05 0:33:07 0:33:10			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:10	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 10:32:56 10:32:57 10:33:01 10:33:05 10:33:07 10:33:10 10:33:12			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:10 10:35:14	
0:32:49 10:32:51 10:32:54 10:32:56 10:32:57 10:33:01 10:33:05 10:33:07 10:33:10 10:33:12 10:33:16			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:10 10:35:14 10:35:16	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 0:32:56 0:32:57 0:33:01 0:33:05 0:33:07 0:33:10 0:33:12 0:33:12			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:10 10:35:14 10:35:16 10:35:17	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 0:32:56 0:32:57 0:33:01 0:33:05 0:33:07 0:33:10 0:33:12 0:33:16 0:33:19 0:33:20			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:10 10:35:14 10:35:14 10:35:17 10:35:18	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 0:32:56 0:32:57 10:33:01 10:33:05 10:33:07 10:33:10 10:33:12 10:33:16 10:33:19 10:33:20 10:33:21			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:10 10:35:14 10:35:16 10:35:17	
0:32:49 0:32:51 0:32:54 0:32:56 0:32:57 0:33:01 0:33:05 0:33:07 0:33:10 0:33:12 0:33:16 0:33:19 0:33:20			10:34:52 10:34:54 10:35:01 10:35:02 10:35:04 10:35:06 10:35:10 10:35:14 10:35:16 10:35:17 10:35:18 10:35:23	

16 (Pages 381 to 384)

		Page 385			Page 387
10:35:33			10:38:14		
10:35:36			10:38:18		
10:35:39			10:38:22		
10:35:42			10:38:28		
10:35:46			10:38:31		•
10:35:49			10:38:34		
10:35:52			10:38:37		
10:35:53	8	Q. So why would you conclude that there is a	10:38:39		
10:35:55	9	maximum price of 75 percent of Oracle's?	10:38:40		•
10:35:58	10	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	10:38:41		
10:35:59	11	THE WITNESS: Because Lthink that's the	10:38:46		
10:36:00	12	only number that's reasonable. Remember, the	10:38:48		
10:36:06	13	maximum price is not 75 percent of Oracle's,	10:38:49		
10:36:10	14	although that's the way it works out. The maximum	10:38:55		
10:36:13	15	royalty is 50 percent of TomorrowNow's revenue.	10:39:03		
10:36:16	16	I think that's the critical component of	10:39:09		
10:36:19	17	what's reasonable here. And what's reasonable I	10:39:12		· ·
10:36:24	18	have determined the maximum it could be and still	10:39:14		
10:36:28	19	be reasonable is 50 percent of their revenue.	10:39:15		
10:36:32	20	That's an exceptionally high royalty rate.	10:39:19		
10:36:44	21	MR. PICKETT: Q. You are aware that	10:39:22		
10:36:45	22	TomorrowNow provided certain customers with support	10:39:22		
10:36:46	23	at no cost. Right?	10:39:26		
10:36:48	24	A. Yes.	10:39:27		
10:36:48	25	Q. And you're you're aware that SAP	10:39:29		
		Page 386			Page 388
	_	offered TomorrowNow service as a loss leader?	10:39:33		
10:36:51	1	MR. McDONELL: Misstates the testimony.	10:39:37		
10:36:54	2	Assumes facts not in evidence.	10:39:39		
10:36:56	3 4	THE WITNESS: I think the reality is that	10:39:42		
10:36:59		SAP allowed customers to get support from	10:39:46		
10:37:03	5 6	TomorrowNow and not charge them anything. It's	10:39:47		
10:37:07	7	got that's got loss leader qualities to it. I	10:39:51		
10:37:11	8	don't know that they ever defined it that way. So	10:39:54		
10:37:14 10:37:18	9	we should be careful about what we're saying SAP	10:40:01		
10:37:18	10	thought and did.	10:40:04		
10:37:21	11	But certainly, if you look at the zero	10:40:07		
1	12	cost deals, the zero dollar deals, they were acting	10:40:09	12	MR. PICKETT: Q. You are aware that SAP
10:37:26	13	as a loss leader at that point.	10:40:10	13	intended to use TomorrowNow's services to drive SAP
10:37:31	13	as a ross reader at that point	10:40:14	14	application sales?
10:37:34			10:40:15	15	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous,
10:37:35			10:40:16	16	assumes facts not in evidence.
10:37:42			10:40:19	17	THE WITNESS: That's not so confusing.
10:37:45			10:40:23	18	I think that was potentially one of their
10:37:47			10:40:27	19	go-to-market messages. And I know that Mr. Agassi
10:37:47			10:40:34	20	made comments in that vein. I've put it down as
10:37:50			10:40:44	21	one of those unrealized aspirations, to be honest.
10:37:58			10:40:49	22	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, do you agree or
10:37:38			10:40:50	23	not that SAP had motivations to absorb losses with
10:38:07			10:41:00	24	respect to its TomorrowNow service offerings?
10:38:11			10:41:03	25	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous,

		Page 389	0-700000000000000000000000000000000000		Page 391
10:41:04	1	assumes facts not in evidence.	10:44:02	1	read it already into the record.
LO:41:08	2	THE WITNESS: I don't think they were	10:44:05	2	A. Oh, I see it. Okay.
0:41:10	3	motivated to do that. I think that they did absorb	10:44:12	3.	Q. So if you assume that SAP will fund
0:41:13	4	losses, whether - I don't - I wouldn't describe	10:44:18	4	TomorrowNow, as you state here, your use of
0:41:16	5	that as their goal.	10:44:26	5	TomorrowNow's need to fund the fee is unnecessary.
0:41:19	6	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, they had reasons	10:44:31	6	Correct?
0:41:20	7	for doing that, didn't they?	10:44:32	7	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous,
0:41:22	8	MR, McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, overly	10:44:33	8	misstates the testimony, incomplete.
0:41:23	9	broad.	10:44:36	9	THE WITNESS: That completely misses the
0:41:26	10	THE WITNESS: I think the I don't think	10:44:40	10	point of this sentence, which is to say that we
0:41:29	11	anybody sets out to lose money in business. They	10:44:43	11	know TomorrowNow already made losses. If we
	12	absorbed losses, so I presume they had business	10:44:47	12	superimpose a 50 percent of revenue fee on top of
0:41:35		reasons for doing what they did.	10:44:51	13	that, with no additional income, the losses will be
0:41:41	13	leasons for doing what they did.	10:44:57	14	very much higher than they even were.
0:41:45			10:44:59	15	And in order to give Oracle the benefit of
0:41:54			10:45:03	16	the doubt in this analysis, I have to find some way
0:42:01			10:45:07	17	to fund that loss, that additional loss, and still
0:42:07			10:45:12	18	be reasonable.
0:42:09			10:45:14	19	And so what I've said here is that
0:42:14			10:45:20	20	TomorrowNow would have gone out of business if it
0:42:16			10:45:22	21	had to fund these things on its own. But SAP would
0:42:21			10:45:27	22	actually put in the extra money required to do
0:42:24			10:45:30	23	this. And so I I think your question misses the
0:42:25		·	10:45:35	24	point, which is, you would have killed TomorrowNow
10:42:31			10:45:39	25	if it had to fund these losses on its own. And so
10:42:35			10.43.33		Page 39
		Page 390			
0:42:39			10:45:45	1	something had to give, and that's SAP would have
0:42:43			10:45:47	2	done the giving to keep TomorrowNow afloat.
0:42:44			10:45:52	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. That would be the
0:42:47		*	10:45:53	4	same would be true at 60 percent royalty. Right?
0:42:50			10:45:57	5	MR. McDONELL: Incomplete hypothetical.
0:42:51			10:45:58	6	THE WITNESS: 60 percent of revenue?
0:42:53			10:46:00	7	MR. PICKETT: Q. Rather than 50 percent.
0:42:56			10:46:04	8	A. It would have been true if SAP would have
0:43:01			10:46:06	9	funded that, then that would be true.
0:43:05			10:46:11	10	Q. If you please turn to your report at page
0:43:07			10:46:13	11	65.
0:43:10			10:46:33	12	At the second sentence of the last
0:43:14			10:46:34	13	paragraph, you state: From the TomorrowNow
0:43:18	,		10:46:36	14	customer base, SAP would hope to acquire customers
0:43:21			10:46:40	15	for its ERP applications it would not otherwise
0:43:23	16	MR. PICKETT: Q. If you would please turn	10:46:44	16	have acquired.
0:43:24	17	to page 91 of your report.	10:46:44	17	And that's one of the motivations SAP had
0:43:40	18	Reading from the last sentence in the	10:46:47	18	for funding TomorrowNow. Correct?
0:43:42	19	third paragraph: I assume SAP would fund its	10:46:50	19	A. Yes. I believe so.
0:43:46	20	subsidiary to the extent necessary to cover the	10:46:54	20	Q. And that's also one of the reasons that
	21	reasonable royalty arising from both Defendants'	10:46:56	21	SAP offered service at no cost SAP allowed
0:43:48		use of the subject IP.	10:46:59	22	TomorrowNow to offer service at no cost.
	22				
0:43:51	22		10:47:02	23	MR. McDONELL: Overly broad. Lack of
0:43:48 0:43:51 0:43:57 0:43:58		A. Could you just tell me where you were reading that? I couldn't find it.	10:47:02 10:47:03	23 24	MR. McDONELL: Overly broad. Lack of foundation.

STEPHEN CLARKE June 9, 2010 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

		Page 393			Page 395
10:47:06	1 aspiration.		11:01:59		
10:47:07			11:02:05		
10:47:09			11:02:12		
10:47:13			11:02:18		
10:47:14			11:02:22		
10:47:14			11:02:30		
10:47:16			11:02:32		
10:47:17			11:02:34		
10:47:23			11:02:38		
10:47:25			11:02:43		
10:47:42			11:02:48		
10:47:43			11:02:51		
10:48:05			11:02:52		
10:48:07			11:02:54		
10:48:09			11:02:55		
10:48:13			11:02:57		
10:48:15			11:03:04		
11:00:23			1 11:03:06		
11:00:24			11:03:08		
11:00:27			11:03:10		
11:00:29			11:03:12		
11:00:30			11:03:15		
11:00:32			11:03:20		
11:00:37			11:03:23		
11:00:40			11:03:25		
		2 204			Page 396
	•	Page 394			
1:00:47			1:03:28		
11:00:50			1:03:31		
11:00:54			1:03:35		
11:00:56			1:03:37		
11:00:57			1:03:39		
11:00:59			1:03:41		
11:01:01			1:03:45		
11:01:02			1:03:47		į.
1:01:03			1:03:50	1.0	O Truming healt to your report and maying on
11:01:05			1:03:51	10	Q. Turning back to your report and moving on
11:01:06			1:03:53	11	to page 205, in this section, you're describing how you calculated the SAP royalty. Is that correct?
11:01:09			1:03:59	12	MR. McDONELL: The document speaks for
1:01:11			1:04:03	13	
1:01:13			1:04:04	14	itself. THE WITNESS: Yes.
11:01:19			1:04:04	15 16	MR. PICKETT: Q. And if I turn to the top
11:01:24			1:04:06 1:04:07	16 17	of 205, I want to point you to two sentences here.
11:01:31			1:04:07	18	The first sentence says: The approach in this case
11:01:34			1:04:14	19	yields a royalty of zero because SAP made no
11:01:37			11:04:16	20	additional margin on any sales made as a result of
11:01:37			11:04:18 11:04:21	20	the alleged actions. Therefore, the royalty rate
11:01:40			11:04:21	22	would be zero under the analytical approach.
11:01:43			1:04:25	23	And then you say: The reasonable royalty
11:01:47			1:04:28	23 24	for SAP would be half of the profits on any sales
11:01:51			1:04:29	2 <del>4</del> 25	it made that it would not have made absent the
11:01:57					

19 (Pages 393 to 396)

<u> </u>			Page 397			Page 399
11:0	4 - 34	1	alleged allegations.	11:07:28	1	judgment, but I think it's a fair royalty, and as
	4:38	2	Is the last sentence there, is that	1:07:33	2	high as you could make it and still say it would be
1	4:41	3	different than the first two sentences? I'm trying	1:07:35	3	fair to both sides.
	4:46	4	to understand the distinction. Or is it just that	11:07:36	4	Q. And that's based on your experience that
ı	4:48	5	half of the profits means half of zero, because	1:07:39	5	you've described?
1	4:50	6	they made no profits?	11:07:41	6	A. Well, I described a lot more than my
1	4:51	7	A. Let me explain the analytical approach.	1:07:43	7	experience. I described the contents of my report
ı	4:54	8	Q. Sure.	11:07:45	8	and a lot of what's in these binders back here lead
1	4:55	9	A. Going back to Mr. Parr, he has this	11:07:50	9	me to that conclusion.
1	5:00	10	analytical approach in his book that says, if you	11:07:52	10	Q. Do you have any quantitative analysis that
1	5:04	11	have a patent remember, we're back in the patent	11:07:57	11	demonstrates 50 percent is the right royalty for
i	5:06	12	world now, so I'm going to use a product as opposed	11:08:00	12	SAP?
	5:09	13	to a piece of software.	11:08:01	13	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous,
i i		14	But if you have a patent that you	11:08:02	14	incomplete.
. 1	5:10	15	incorporate into your product lineup, and your	11:08:05	15	THE WITNESS: There isn't a table that you
1	5:14	16	normal margin, let's say, is 50 percent of your	11:08:06	16	can go to that would look you could look that up
1	5:20		selling price, but by including the patent, you can	11:08:08	17	in.
1	5:23	17		1:08:09	18	MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you have any specific
1	5:27	18	push that margin up to, say, 80 percent, that you should disgorge that extra 30 percent of margin.	1:08:10	19	facts on which you rely to conclude that 50 percent
1	5:31	19	So you don't you make your normal margin, but	11:08:14	20	is the appropriate royalty?
1	5:35	20		11:08:16	21	MR. McDONELL: Overly broad, vague and
I	5:39	21	you don't make any extra margin. That belongs to	11:08:17	22	ambiguous, object to the form.
	5:41	22	the patent holder.	1:08:21	23	THE WITNESS: I the specific facts are
1	5:43	23	And that seems to me to be an appropriate	11:08:25	24	embodied in these binders that are behind me, of
1	5:45	24	way to come up with what should be disgorged. It's	11:08:29	25	which there are probably 35, and my report. So
11:0	5:50	25	called the analytical approach.	<del> </del>		
			Page 398	111		Page 400
11:0	5:52	1	So because that is couched in terms of	11:08:35	1	there are an enormous quantity of facts that I've
11:0	5:54	2	margin, and there will be no additional margin on	11:08:38	2	considered in the course of this case, and taking
1:0	5:59	3	the SAP sales, you really can't apply the	11:08:39	3	all of those facts, as well as the Georgia-Pacific
11:0	6:02	4	analytical approach in that manner.	11:08:42	4	analysis and bringing all of that together, at the
11:0	6:06	5	What I've done is, I've sort of applied it	11:08:47	5	end of the day, what's reasonable is a bit of a
11:0	6:11	6	in a sense that I'm trying to use an analytical	11:08:50	6	judgment call. And I've done my best to synthesize
11:0	6:15	. 7	approach in saying, well, let's take the total	11:08:56	7	everything I know and come up with something I
11:0	6:18	8	profit, and let's divide that up 50/50 between the	11:08:58	.8	think is reasonable at the end of the day.
11:0	6:22	9	parties. So it's an analytical approach, but	11:09:01	9	MR. PICKETT: Q. Can you point me to any
11:0	6:28	1.0	applied to a slightly different metric. And I	11:09:03	10	specific facts that support a 50 percent royalty
11:0	6:31	11	think it would come out to be higher than the	11:09:05	11	rather than a a 40 or 60 percent royalty?
i	6:36	12	analytical approach, which I've shown you is zero,	11:09:07	12	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered, same
1	6:39	13	because there's no extra margin.	11:09:08	13	objections.
	6:41	14	I think that's an appropriate approach.	11:09:11	14	THE WITNESS: I don't think there's a
1	6:43	15	Q. What's the basis for the 50/50 split?	11:09:13	15	particular fact that I could point to that would
1.	6:46	16	A. That's my judgment that it is an	11:09:15	16	say, it should be 40 percent or it should be 60
1	6:50	17	appropriate and very high royalty that will be paid	11:09:19	17	percent. I think my opinion is based upon the
ı	6:56	18	on sales that SAP almost certainly would have made	11:09:25	18	highest rate it could be and still be reasonable to
ı	7:00	19	anyway. And the royalty needs to reflect that the	11:09:27	19	the parties at the negotiating table.
1	7:06	20	reality is that customers don't migrate their ERP	11:09:32	20	And if I may, I've got a clarification I'd
11:0		21	systems to save a few thousand dollars on support,	11:09:34	21	like to make to you if we're going to move on to a
1	7:11		•	1, 00 00	22	different topic.
1:0	7:11 7:14	22	as the data show. And SAP wouldn't be wanting to	11:09:38	22	different topic.
L1:0 L1:0		22 23		11:09:38	2	direction topic.
11:0 11:0	7:14		as the data show. And SAP wouldn't be wanting to pay royalties on sales it would have made anyway.  Those wouldn't be part of the equation.	į.		

P	age 449	<u> </u>		Page 451
	-			
12:44:16		12:46:55 12:46:57		
12:44:19		12:46:57		
12:44:23		12:47:00		
12:44:29		12:47:03		
12:44:33		i		
12:44:34		12:47:08		
12:44:36		12:47:10		
12:44:38		12:47:14		
12:44:41		12:47:15		
12:44:44		12:47:18		
12:44:46		12:47:18		
12:44:48		12:47:20		
12:44:51		12:47:20		
12:44:52		12:47:21		
12:44:57		12:47:22		
12:45:02		12:47:23		
12:45:09		12:47:26		
12:45:17		12:47:26		
12:45:18		12:47:31		
12:45:19		12:47:35		
12:45:20		12:47:40		· ·
12:45:23		12:47:42		
12:45:27	•	12:47:46		
12:45:28		12:47:49		
12:45:30		12:47:51		
P	age 450			Page 452
12:45:30		12:47:53		
12:45:34		12:47:56		
12:45:38		12:48:03		
12:45:40		12:48:06		
12:45:46		12:48:15		
12:45:49		12:48:15		
12:45:52		12:48:20		
12:45:57		12:48:21		
1		12:48:23		
12:45:58		12:48:25		
12:46:00		12:48:27		
12:46:03		12:48:28		•
12:46:08		12:48:31		
2:46:10		12:48:34		
2:46:17		12:48:34		
2:46:21		12:48:41	16	MR. PICKETT: Q. All right. Let's turn
2:46:26		12:48:41	17	to the — a new topic.
12:46:27		12:48:47	18	The royalty on the database software. And
12:46:30		12:48:47	19	if you like, I can refer you to page 205 of your
12:46:35		12:48:55	20	
2:46:38		}		report.
12:46:39		12:48:59	21	A. I was heading right there. It's where we
12:46:42		12:49:05	22	started this morning.
12:46:44		12:49:12	23	Q. And it's your opinion that the royalty for
12:46:51 12:46:54		12:49:21 12:49:23	24 25	the use of Oracle's database would be based on market price?

33 (Pages 449 to 452)

1		Page 453		Page 455
12:49:26	1	A. I believe so.	12:52:45	
12:49:28	2	O. The market price that you refer to is the	12:52:46	
12:49:30	3	price paid to obtain an end-user full-use Oracle	12:52:49	
12:49:33	4	Database license from Oracle. Correct?	12:52:52	
12:49:37	5	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	12:52:54	
12:49:45	6	I would encourage you to take your time to	12:52:59	
12:49:48	7	read your report, if you need to.	12:53:02	
12:49:50	8	THE WITNESS: Could you just repeat that	12:53:05	
12:49:51	9	question? I wasn't clear about it.	12:53:05	
12:49:52	10	MR. PICKETT: Q. The market price that	12:53:08	
12:49:54	11	you use is the price that was paid to obtain an	12:53:11	
12:50:03	12	end-user full-use Oracle Database license from	12:53:13	•
12:50:03	13	Oracle.	12:53:17	
12:50:00	14	MR. McDONELL: Same objection.	12:53:19	
12:50:12	15	THE WITNESS: I actually used two	12:53:23	
12:50:13	16	different prices in doing my analysis, but they	12:53:27	
12:50:14	17	were they were for licenses that were end-user	12:53:32	
12:50:16	18	licenses.	12:53:33	
12:50:20	19	MR. PICKETT: O. Let me mark as	12:53:37	
12:50:21	20	Exhibit or let me show you what's been marked as	12:53:46	
12:50:22	21	Exhibit 3210, an Oracle License and Services	12:53:50	
		Agreement, Bates numbers ORCL00670717 through -726.	12:53:53	
12:50:28	22 23	(Deposition Exhibit 3210 was marked for	12:53:54	
12:50:40	24	identification.)	12:53:55	
12:50:43	25	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	12:53:56	
12:50:44				Page 456
		Page 454		1490 150
12:50:52	1	MR. PICKETT: Q. Is this the type of	12:53:57	
12:50:53	2	full-use database license that you have referenced	12:54:04	
12:50:57	3	when you set a market price?	12:54:06	
12:51:03	4	MR. McDONELL: Overly broad. Vague and	12:54:08	
12:51:04	5.	ambiguous. Lack of foundation.	12:54:10	
1			•	
12:51:22	6	THE WITNESS: Yes. I think this is if	12:54:16	
12:51:22	6 7	THE WITNESS: Yes. I think this is if it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	12:54:16 2:54:23	
1			2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26	
12:51:25	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 12:54:26 2:54:29	
12:51:25 12:51:29	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:29 2:54:32	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 12:54:26 12:54:29 12:54:32	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36 12:51:39	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 12:54:26 12:54:29 12:54:32 12:54:36	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 12:54:29 12:54:32 12:54:36 12:54:41	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 12:54:29 12:54:32 12:54:36 12:54:41 12:54:44	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:52	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 12:54:26 12:54:29 12:54:32 12:54:36 12:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:52	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:29 2:54:32 2:54:36 12:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:54	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:52 12:51:52 12:51:57 12:52:00	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:29 2:54:32 2:54:36 12:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:54	
12:51:25 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:57 12:52:00 12:52:02 12:52:02 12:52:03	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:29 2:54:32 2:54:36 12:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:56	
12:51:25 12:51:29 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:52 12:51:57 12:52:00 12:52:02 12:52:02	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:32 2:54:36 12:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:56 12:54:56	
12:51:25 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:57 12:52:00 12:52:02 12:52:02 12:52:03	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:32 2:54:36 12:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:54:57 12:55:03	
12:51:25 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:57 12:52:00 12:52:02 12:52:02 12:52:03 12:52:04 12:52:08 12:52:15	7	it's not the actual agreement that I looked at,	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:32 2:54:36 2:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:54 12:54:56 12:54:55 12:54:56 12:54:56	
12:51:25 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:57 12:52:00 12:52:02 12:52:02 12:52:03 12:52:04 12:52:08	7	it's very similar to it.	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:32 2:54:36 2:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:54:57 12:55:03 12:55:08 12:55:10	
12:51:25 12:51:36 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:57 12:52:00 12:52:02 12:52:02 12:52:03 12:52:04 12:52:08 12:52:15	7	it's very similar to it.	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:32 2:54:36 2:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:55:03 12:55:08 12:55:11	
12:51:25 12:51:39 12:51:39 12:51:44 12:51:47 12:51:57 12:52:00 12:52:02 12:52:02 12:52:03 12:52:04 12:52:08 12:52:15 12:52:32	7	it's very similar to it.	2:54:16 2:54:23 2:54:26 2:54:32 2:54:36 2:54:41 12:54:44 12:54:48 12:54:50 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:54:56 12:54:57 12:55:03 12:55:08 12:55:10	

	Page 457			Page 459
		12:57:32		
12:55:26		12:57:38		
12:55:29		12:57:43		
12:55:33		12:57:48		
12:55:36		12:57:52		
12:55:39	•	12:57:54		
12:55:43		12:57:57		•
12:55:46		12:58:00		
12:55:46		12:58:02		
12:55:47		12:58:04		
2:55:49		12:58:08	11	Q. Is it your opinion that the Oracle License
12:55:51		12:58:11	12	and Services Agreement would have allowed SAP and
L2:55:52		12:58:14	13	TomorrowNow to use the Oracle Databases in the
12:55:53		12:58:19	14	infringing manner alleged in the lawsuit?
L2:55:55		12:58:22	15	MR McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous, calls
12:55:57		12:58:22	16	for a legal conclusion, overly broad. Object to
12:55:58		12:58:25	17	the form of the question.
12:55:59	•	12:58:28	18	THE WITNESS: The allegations, as I recall
12:55:59		12:58:28	19	them, don't include an allegation that the database
12:56:01		12:58:37	20	itself was used inappropriately. I understand that
12:56:02		12:58:41	21	your position is that the alleged actions indicate
L2:56:04	·	12:58:47	22	TomorrowNow did some things with Oracle's other
12:56:05		12:58:50	23	software that it felt were inappropriate, but
12:56:08		12:58:50	24	the the use of the database itself was
12:56:12		12:58:58	25	essentially internal to TomorrowNow.
12:56:15		12:50:56		
	Page 458			Page 460
12:56:15		12:59:02		
12:56:18		12:59:03		
12:56:19		12:59:07		,
12:56:24		12:59:09		
12:56:29		12:59:12		
12:56:36		12:59:12		
12:56:38		12:59:19		
12:56:44		12:59:21		
12:56:47		12:59:24		
12:56:49		12:59:31		,
12:56:52		12:59:34		
12:56:56		12:59:40		
12:56:57		12:59:46		
12:56:58		12:59:51		
12:57:01		12:59:56		
12:57:03		12:59:58		
12:57:08		13:00:02		
12:57:17		13:00:03		
12:57:23		13:00:08		
12:57:23		13:00:12		
12:57:25		13:00:17		
12:57:26		13:00:21		
12:57:29	•	13:00:24		
12:57:31		13:00:31		
12:57:32		13:00:36		

35 (Pages 457 to 460)

	<del></del>	. Page 465			Page 467
3:05:38			13:08:07		
3:05:42			13:08:09		
3:05:42			13:08:12		
3:05:42			13:08:16		
i			13:08:19		
3:05:44			13:08:23		
3:05:49			13:08:24		
3:05:51			13:08:26		
3:05:55			13:08:31		
3:06:00			13:08:35		·
3:06:04			13:08:41		
3:06:07		NO DICKETT. O In the processor license	13:08:43		
3:06:08	12	MR. PICKETT: Q. Is the processor license	13:08:46		
3:06:10	13	fee that you reference an established royalty for	13:08:48		
3:06:15	14	purposes of this case?	13:08:48		
13:06:17	15	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	13:08:50		
3:06:20	16	THE WITNESS: I believe so.	13:08:54		•
3:06:23	17	MR. PICKETT: Q. What is the test for	1		
3:06:24	18	established royalty?	13:08:55		•
3:06:26	19	MR. McDONELL: Calls for a legal	13:08:57		
3:06:26	20	conclusion.	13:09:02		
3:06:29	21	THE WITNESS: That there's sufficient	13:09:03		
3:06:32	22	evidence in the marketplace that assets similar to	13:09:15		
3:06:37	23	the ones at issue trade at a certain price. And I	13:09:18		
3:06:43	24	think we have a price list in this particular	13:09:20		
3:06:46	25	instance that we can just look up that number.	13:09:22		
		Page 466	8004 TO 100 TO 1		Page 468
13:06:50			3:09:24		
13:06:54			3:09:29		•
13:07:02			3:09:31		
13:07:03			13:09:36		
13:07:05			3:09:37		
13:07:06			3:09:41		
13:07:09			13:09:41		
13:07:10			13:09:43		
13:07:12			3:09:46		
13:07:18			3:09:52		
13:07:21			3:09:55		
13:07:24			3:09:57		
13:07:27			13:09:58		
13:07:30		•	13:10:00		
13:07:36			13:10:02		
13:07:37			13:10:06		
13:07:42			13:10:09		
13:07:44			13:10:13		
13:07:46			13:10:17		
13:07:49			3:10:22		
13:07:49			13:10:24	21	MR. PICKETT: Q. You in specific
13:07:51			13:10:25	22	reference to your comment that the number of
13:07:52			3:10:29	23	databases the licensed user creates after the
13:07:55			3:10:34	24	installation is irrelevant, what is the factual
L3:00:00			3:10:39	25	support for that?

37 (Pages 465 to 468)

		Page 469			Page 471
13:10:43	1	A. You have to you have to understand what	13:13:10	1	research. First of all, I went onto the internet.
13:10:45	2	"database" means in this context. The database	13:13:13	2	I looked for the Oracle Database. It's fairly easy
13:10:40	3	software that we're talking about is a program, a	13:13:20	3	to find.
13:10:56	4	piece of software. You use that software to make	13:13:22	4	And then when you get onto the Database
13:11:02	5	or develop databases. So they have the same name.	13:13:24	5	site, there are a number of options for you to look
13:11:02	6	The software is known as a "Database," and what you	13:13:27	6	at, one of which is the license agreement, looks
13:11:10	7	use it create a database.	13:13:32	7 .	similar to this one, and I read that. I looked at
13:11:10	8	So if I could give you a parallel, which	13:13:40	8	other license agreements that I had in my office
13:11:14	. 9	might make it easier to understand, if you go and	13:13:45	9	for - believe it or not - for the - my Excel
13:11:21	10	buy an Excel spreadsheet package, a piece of	13:13:50	10	spreadsheet, which is why I used that example. And
13:11:21	11	software that has Excel spreadsheet on it, you can	13:13:55	11	there's no I've never never seen any
	12	make as many spreadsheets as you like once you have	13:13:58	12	limitation on how many times you can use the
13:11:30		bought that piece of software.	13:14:02	13	software to develop what is the ultimate goal of
13:11:33	13 14	So what I'm saying here is that once	13:14:06	14	the software, which will be a spreadsheet, or a
13:11:36		you've bought the license to the database software,	13:14:09	15	Word document if it were Word. My example was
13:11:40	15	you can use that software to make as many	13:14:15	16	Excel, just the one that happened to be handy.
13:11:43	16	databases, which is how you use the database	13:14:21	17	And this agreement is exactly parallel to
13:11:46	17	The state of the s	13:14:23	18	that.
13:11:52	18	software, to make as many of those as you like.	13:14:24	19	MR. PICKETT: Q. So you not only
13:11:56	19	There's an infinite number that you could develop	13:14:25	20	interpreted this agreement, you interpreted some
13:11:59	20	if you have enough memory to store where you	13:14:27	21	Excel agreement you happened to have handy?
13:12:02	21	would wherever you would want to put it, then	13:14:30	22	A. Why wouldn't I interpret those agreements?
13:12:06	22	you could make them ad nauseam.	13:14:30	23	I have signed them. I have agreed that I am going
13:12:09	23	Q. So that's based on your legal	13:14:36	24	to be bound by them.
13:12:11	24	interpretation of the Oracle license?	13:14:37	25	Q. Please answer the question. Did you
13:12:12	25	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the	+		
		Page 470			Page 472
13:12:13	1	question.	3:14:39	1	A. I am answering
13:12:14	2	THE WITNESS: Well, as you know, I'm not a	13:14:40	2	Q. Did you look at the Excel agreement or
3:12:16	3	lawyer. But that is my understanding and	13:14:41	3	not?
13:12:23	4	interpretation of the license agreement.	3:14:41	. 4	A. I am answering don't browbeat me. I am
3:12:25	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Is your understanding	3:14:44	5	answering your question. I looked at it. I've
3:12:25	6	based on anything other than your interpretation of	13:14:47	6	signed many of them. I have bought many of them
13:12:27	7	the agreement?	13:14:50	7	for the people in my office. I've spent a lot of
13:12:29	8	A. I've not been given any guidance by anyone	13:14:52	8	money buying these things. I've bought individual
13:12:32	9	else. I read it, I think I understood it. I find	3:14:56	9	licenses, I've bought group licenses.
13:12:38	10	it to be parallel to many other agreements that	3:14:58	10	And there's a parallel in all of them,
13:12:42	11	I've read and signed or accepted with a	3:15:03	11	which is exactly parallel to what we're talking
13:12:45	12	click-through.	3:15:05	12	about here, which is, once you have the license,
			1		13-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4
l .	13	So it's entirely normal, as far as I am	3:15:10	13	you can use it as many times as you like to develop
13:12:48 13:12:54	13 14	So it's entirely normal, as far as I am concerned, that that would be how you would use it.	13:15:10	13 14	the purpose of that piece of software.
13:12:48			1		the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as
13:12:48 13:12:54	14	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.	3:15:15	14	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56	14 15	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret	13:15:15 13:15:18	14 15	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56 13:12:58	14 15 16	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret it yourself? Did you talk to anyone, did you do	3:15:15 13:15:18 13:15:22	14 15 16	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many spreadsheet programs as you like. I have never
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56 13:12:58 13:13:01	14 15 16 17	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret it yourself? Did you talk to anyone, did you do any independent research?	13:15:15 13:15:18 13:15:22 13:15:25	14 15 16 17	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many spreadsheet programs as you like. I have never seen one of them that said, you're getting a
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56 13:12:58 13:13:01 13:13:02	14 15 16 17 18	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret it yourself? Did you talk to anyone, did you do any independent research?  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.	13:15:15 13:15:18 13:15:22 13:15:25 13:15:28	14 15 16 17 18	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many spreadsheet programs as you like. I have never seen one of them that said, you're getting a license here to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56 13:12:58 13:13:01 13:13:02 13:13:03	14 15 16 17 18	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret it yourself? Did you talk to anyone, did you do any independent research?  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Anything other than read	3:15:15 13:15:18 13:15:22 13:15:25 13:15:28 13:15:29	14 15 16 17 18	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many spreadsheet programs as you like. I have never seen one of them that said, you're getting a license here to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet program, and after you have done a thousand
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56 13:12:58 13:13:01 13:13:02 13:13:03 13:13:04	14 15 16 17 18 19	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret it yourself? Did you talk to anyone, did you do any independent research?  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Anything other than read it and interpret it	13:15:15 13:15:18 13:15:22 13:15:25 13:15:28 13:15:29 13:15:31	14 15 16 17 18 19	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many spreadsheet programs as you like. I have never seen one of them that said, you're getting a license here to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56 13:12:58 13:13:01 13:13:02 13:13:03 13:13:04 13:13:05	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret it yourself? Did you talk to anyone, did you do any independent research?  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Anything other than read it and interpret it —  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.	3:15:15 13:15:18 13:15:22 13:15:25 13:15:28 13:15:29 13:15:31 13:15:34	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many spreadsheet programs as you like. I have never seen one of them that said, you're getting a license here to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet program, and after you have done a thousand spreadsheets, it's going to evaporate. I've never seen that.
13:12:48 13:12:54 13:12:56 13:12:58 13:13:01 13:13:02 13:13:03 13:13:04 13:13:05 13:13:05	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	concerned, that that would be how you would use it.  Q. Did you do anything other than interpret it yourself? Did you talk to anyone, did you do any independent research?  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Anything other than read it and interpret it  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.  MR. PICKETT: Q to draw that	.3:15:15 13:15:18 13:15:22 13:15:25 13:15:28 13:15:29 13:15:31 13:15:34 13:15:37	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the purpose of that piece of software.  If it's a Word program, you can write as many Word documents as you like. If it's an Excel spreadsheet program, you can write as many spreadsheet programs as you like. I have never seen one of them that said, you're getting a license here to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet program, and after you have done a thousand spreadsheets, it's going to evaporate. I've never

		Page 473	a supplication		Page	475
	_		13:17:49		3	
13:15:45	1	involved in where I was the consumer signing these	13:17:53		•	
13:15:48	2	things and agreeing to them.				
13:15:50	3	And, you know, if you can convince	13:17:55		MR. PICKETT: Q. Where do you cite	
3:15:54	4	somebody that you're right about this, have at it.	13:18:00	4	anything in support of the statement that the	
13:15:57	5	Q. Why did you look at the Excel agreement?	13:18:01	5	number of databases is irrelevant the number of	
3:15:59	6	A. Because I wanted to see whether there was	13:18:05	6	databases created after installation is irrelevant?	
3:16:01	7	a parallel between this agreement and other	13:18:08	7		
3:16:07	8	agreements.	13:18:14	8	A. I cite this paragraph.	
3:16:07	9	And they're similar. They have similar	13:18:17	9	Q. You cite your own words.	
3:16:10	10	characteristics. And the main characteristic I was	13:18:19	10	A. Ycs.	
3:16:12	11	looking for was, is there ever a limit on the use	13:18:23			
3:16:19	12	of the software for its intended purpose. I've	13:18:27			
3:16:24	13	never seen one.	13:18:29			
3:16:25	14	Q. Did you ever cite the Excel comparison	13:18:31			
3:16:27	15	that you apparently made in your report?	13:18:34			
13:16:30	16	A. No. Why would I ever need to cite that?	13:18:35			
3:16:33	17	Q. Because it's the only factual support you	13:18:36			
3:16:34	18	have for the proposition you make in the report.	13:18:36			
13:16:37	19	MR. McDONELL: Misstates the	13:18:39		•	
3:16:38	20	MR. PICKETT: Isn't that right?	13:18:45			
13:16:39	21	MR. McDONELL: Absolutely misstates the	13:42:45			
13:16:41	22	testimony. Object to the form of the question.				
3:16:43	23	THE WITNESS: You know, the factual	14:00:02		•	
13:16:43	24	support for my position is right here. There is no	14:00:03			
l .	25	limitation in this agreement that says how many	14:00:06			
13:16:49	23		<del> </del>		Раде	e 476
		Page 474				
13:16:53	1	databases you can create once you've bought the	14:00:09			
13:16:56	2	software. I don't need any further factual	14:00:11			
13:17:01	3	support.	14:00:12			
13:17:01			14:00:13			
13:17:03			14:00:18			
13:17:06			14:00:22			
13:17:09			4:00:32			
13:17:13			14:00:34			
13:17:15			1			
			14:00:36			
13:17:19			14:00:36 14:00:36			
13:17:19 13:17:21			i			
1			4:00:36			
13:17:21			4:00:36			
13:17:21 13:17:22			4:00:36 4:00:40 4:00:42			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23			4:00:36 4:00:40 14:00:42 4:00:44			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25			4:00:36 4:00:40 4:00:42 4:00:44 4:00:47			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28			4:00:36 4:00:40 14:00:42 14:00:47 14:00:51			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28 13:17:32			4:00:40 4:00:42 4:00:47 4:00:51 4:00:55			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28 13:17:32 13:17:34			4:00:36 4:00:40 4:00:42 4:00:47 14:00:51 14:00:55			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28 13:17:32 13:17:34 13:17:37			4:00:36 4:00:40 4:00:42 4:00:44 4:00:47 14:00:51 14:00:55 14:00:56			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28 13:17:32 13:17:34 13:17:37 13:17:38			4:00:36 4:00:40 14:00:42 14:00:47 14:00:51 14:00:55 14:00:56 14:00:57 14:00:58			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28 13:17:32 13:17:34 13:17:37 13:17:38 13:17:40			4:00:36 4:00:40 14:00:42 14:00:47 14:00:51 14:00:55 14:00:56 14:00:57 14:00:58 14:00:58			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28 13:17:32 13:17:34 13:17:37 13:17:38 13:17:40 13:17:43			4:00:36 4:00:42 4:00:42 4:00:51 4:00:51 4:00:56 4:00:56 14:00:57 14:00:58 14:00:58 14:00:58			
13:17:21 13:17:22 13:17:23 13:17:25 13:17:27 13:17:28 13:17:32 13:17:34 13:17:37 13:17:38 13:17:40			4:00:36 4:00:40 14:00:42 14:00:47 14:00:51 14:00:55 14:00:56 14:00:57 14:00:58 14:00:58			

		Page 477			•	Page 47
4:01:10			14:04:08	1	TomorrowNow could have done rather th	an what they
4:01:10			14:04:10	2	actually did?	
			14:04:11	3	A. That's correct.	
1:01:15			14:04:12			
1:01:17			14:04:16			
1:01:20			14:04:20			
1:01:23			14:04:23			
1:01:28			14:04:24			
1:01:30	_	O Diller and adjustments to the	14:04:32			
4:01:30	9	Q. Did you provide any adjustments to the	14:04:34			
4:01:32	10	price list that you used, Exhibit 312 I'm sorry,	14:04:37			
4:01:35	11	3211 wow, I'm not even close again. All right.	14:04:40			
4:01:44	12	Let's try it a third time.	14:04:40			
4:01:46	13	Did you provide any adjustments to your	Į			
4:01:48	14	price list to account for the fact that the Oracle	14:04:47		·	
4:01:54	15	Database was outside the scope of how customers	14:04:51			
4:02:02	16	ordering from that price list would use the	14:04:54			
4:02:05	17	software?	14:04:55			
4:02:06	18	MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts, vague and	14:04:57			
4:02:06	. 19	ambiguous, incomplete hypothetical. Calls for a	14:05:02			
4:02:10	20	legal conclusion.	14:05:05			
4:02:14	21	THE WITNESS: I didn't make any adjustment	14:05:12			
4:02:15	22	for any purpose.	14:05:19			
4:02:27	23	MR. PICKETT: Q. On page 208 of your	14:05:25			
4:02:29	24	report, you state below the first table:	14:05:30			
4:02:34	25	Alternatively, if forced to have a separate license	14:05:37		<u>-</u>	·
		Page 478				Page 48
	-	for each customer supported, TomorrowNow could have	14:05:44			
L4:02:37	1	installed the Oracle Database on a single	14:05:47			•
L4:02:39	2		14:05:48			
4:02:41	3	processor — processor server.  You agree that at no time did TomorrowNow	14:05:51			
4:02:49	4		14:05:52			
4:02:51	5	actually have a database installed on just a single	14:05:54			
4:02:54	6	processor server. Right?	14:05:56			
4:02:56	7	A. That's correct.	14:05:57			
4:03:00	8	Q. So what's the relevance of this	14:06:00			
4:03:02	9	alternative analysis?	14:06:00			
14:03:05	10	A. The relevance was that based upon	14:06:02			
4:03:09	11	Mr. Gray's report, an alternative way of	1			
4:03:14	12	accomplishing the same thing would have been to	14:06:05			
4:03:18	13	acquire single processor servers, and if you had	14:06:07			
4:03:21	14	done that, then you would be in this other	14:06:09			
4:03:26	15	alternative realm where pricing could be done on	14:06:10			
4:03:30	16	the Standard Edition.	14:06:13			
4:03:32	17	And the reason for that was, Mr. Meyer had	14:06:16			
4:03:38	18	included 71 customers in his analysis. And if you	14:06:26			
4:03:44	19	assumed that each customer would have to have its	14:06:27			
L4:03:51	20	own server and be kept separate, then you would	14:06:30			
L4:03:53	21	need licenses for each one of those customers.	14:06:33			
L4:03:57	22	So you take the Standard Edition license	14:06:35			
4:03:59	23	of \$15,000 per, multiply it by the 71, and you get	14:06:38			
4:04:03	24	the number that's here.	14:06:43			
4:04:05	25	Q. So this method is based on what	14:06:47			

<u> </u>		Page 525			Page 527
			15:24:29	1	period of time.
15:21:52			15:24:30	2	MR. PICKETT: Q. Was it vibrant in
15:21:57			15:24:32	3	January 2005, as you've used that word?
15:22:00			15:24:35	4	A. It was there were a few players in the
15:22:04			15:24:44	5	market at that point, and the market was vibrant in
15:22:07			15:24:44	6	that I think a lot of companies had recognized that
15:22:10			15:24:47	7	there was an opportunity and were in the process of
15:22:12			1		getting into the market.
15:22:14			15:24:53	8 9	So that over that period of time that you
15:22:16			15:24:55		referred to, there — there was substantial growth.
15:22:18			15:24:59	10	
15:22:20			15:25:03	11	That growth would have been the result of efforts
15:22:22			15:25:06	12	that would have preceded the actual announcement of
15:22:24			15:25:10	13	any particular third-party vendor's services.
15:22:24			15:25:15	14	Q. When you described the market as vibrant
15:22:29			15:25:16	15	in your report, what did you you mean?
15:22:34			15:25:18	16	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.
15:22:39			15:25:18	17	THE WITNESS: I meant that it was it
15:22:43			15:25:21	18	was developing, it was a developing market, it was
15:22:46			15:25:25	19	a market there were numerous players coming into.
15:22:47			15:25:31	20	And in my view, that's the definition of a vibrant
15:22:51			15:25:35	21	market.
15:22:54			15:25:35		
15:22:54			15:25:36		
15:22:55			15:25:40		
15:23:01			15:25:41		
	<del></del>	Page 526			Page 528
		2.05.0	15:25:42		
5:23:04			1		
15:23:07			15:25:46		
15:23:09			15:25:50		
15:23:10			15:25:56		ND DICKETT. () Did you or are you
5:23:11			15:26:11	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you or are you purporting to provide a market survey of
15:23:12			15:26:15	6	
5:23:19			15:26:17	7	third-party alternatives for the PeopleSoft,  JD Edwards, and Siebel products to demonstrate that
15:23:20			15:26:20	8	the market is vibrant?
5:23:28			15:26:25	9	
5:23:30			15:26:27	10	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
15:23:35			15:26:29	11	THE WITNESS: No. I wasn't I'm sorry.
5:23:36			15:26:32	12	MR. McDONELL: And compound. Pardon me.
5:23:42			15:26:33	13	THE WITNESS: Did I I didn't try to
5:23:54			15:26:37	14	I didn't do the analysis to try and demonstrate it
5:23:57			15:26:40	15	was a vibrant market. I did the analysis and
5:24:03			15:26:44	16	described what I found as a vibrant market.
5:24:04	17	Q. I didn't intend it to, just to clarify.	15:26:56		
5:24:07	18	And I'm sorry for interrupting, but maybe I can	15:26:57		
5:24:11	19	clarify.	15:26:59		
5:24:12	20	Your opinion is there was a vibrant market	15:26:59	* .	
5:24:15	21	from January 2005 through the wind-down of	15:27:01		
5:24:18	22	TomorrowNow?	15:27:03		
5:24:20	23	MR. McDONELL: Misstates the testimony.	15:27:06		
5:24:23	24	THE WITNESS: There was a significant and	15:27:09		
5:24:26	25	growing market for third-party support during that	15:27:15		

	Page 545			Page !	547
16:05:58		16:08:44			
16:06:04	·	L6:08:47			
16:06:07	·	16:08:51			
16:06:11		16:08:54			
16:06:11		16:08:58			
16:06:31		16:08:59			
16:06:35		16:09:02			
16:06:42		16:09:06			
16:06:46		16:09:10			
16:06:47		16:09:11			
16:06:48		16:09:12			
16:06:40		16:09:14			
		16:09:17			
16:06:51		16:09:18			
16:06:53		16:09:20			
16:06:54		16:09:21			
16:06:59		L6:09:26			
16:07:01		16:09:27			
16:07:03		16:09:28			
16:07:04		16:09:31			
16:07:06		16:09:35			
16:07:13		16:09:33			
16:07:15		i .			
16:07:18		16:09:38		•	
16:07:20		16:09:43			
16:07:21		16:09:46			
16:07:21	Page 546	16:09:46		Page	548
	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:46		Page	548
16:07:21	Page 546			Page	548
16:07:21 16:07:24	Page 546	16:09:46		Page	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47		Page	548
16:07:21 16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49		Page	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52			548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:53	7	Page  MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please,	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:53 16:09:56	7 8	MR PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:53 16:09:56 16:10:08		MR PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, pleasc,	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:53 16:09:56 16:10:08	8	MR PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:53 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:09	8 9	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:09 16:10:16	8 9 10	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:53 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:09 16:10:16	8 9 10 11	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:04	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:09 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18	8 9 10 11 12	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:10	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:09 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21	8 9 10 11 12	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:16	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:25	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:43 16:07:43 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:16 16:08:16	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:25 16:10:28	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:16 16:08:20 16:08:20 16:08:23	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:25 16:10:28 16:10:30	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in time, and several have been available	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:16 16:08:20 16:08:23 16:08:24	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:28 16:10:28 16:10:30 16:10:32	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in time, and several have been available concurrently in the marketplace along with	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:12 16:08:16 16:08:20 16:08:23 16:08:24 16:08:26	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:28 16:10:28 16:10:30 16:10:32 16:10:35	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in time, and several have been available concurrently in the marketplace along with TomorrowNow's product.	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:16 16:08:22 16:08:23 16:08:24 16:08:26 16:08:29	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:28 16:10:30 16:10:32 16:10:35 16:10:39	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in time, and several have been available concurrently in the marketplace along with TomorrowNow's product.  What expertise do you have of ERP vendor	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:04 16:08:10 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:16 16:08:20 16:08:21 16:08:23 16:08:24 16:08:26 16:08:29 16:08:29 16:08:34	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:25 16:10:28 16:10:30 16:10:32 16:10:35 16:10:39 16:10:39	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in time, and several have been available concurrently in the marketplace along with TomorrowNow's product.  What expertise do you have of ERP vendor product offerings that would allow you to provide expert opinion on the reasonable similarity of	548
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34 16:07:37 16:07:43 16:07:46 16:07:49 16:07:59 16:08:03 16:08:04 16:08:07 16:08:10 16:08:12 16:08:12 16:08:22 16:08:23 16:08:23 16:08:24 16:08:29 16:08:34 16:08:36	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:25 16:10:30 16:10:32 16:10:35 16:10:39 16:10:39 16:10:44	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in time, and several have been available concurrently in the marketplace along with TomorrowNow's product.  What expertise do you have of ERP vendor product offerings that would allow you to provide expert opinion on the reasonable similarity of product offerings?	
16:07:21 16:07:24 16:07:30 16:07:34	Page 546	16:09:46 16:09:47 16:09:49 16:09:52 16:09:56 16:10:08 16:10:16 16:10:17 16:10:18 16:10:21 16:10:23 16:10:25 16:10:30 16:10:32 16:10:30 16:10:39 16:10:39 16:10:39 16:10:44 16:10:47	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page 141.  The last sentence of the first paragraph states:  Thus, while not every third-party vendor is an acceptable substitute for a given customer, many of these firms do have reasonably similar product offerings available to customers at any given point in time, and several have been available concurrently in the marketplace along with TomorrowNow's product.  What expertise do you have of ERP vendor product offerings that would allow you to provide expert opinion on the reasonable similarity of	

57 (Pages 545 to 548)

r		D	Page 551
		Page 549	rage 331
6:10:58	1	need that expertise to do what's being referenced	16:14:05
16:11:01	2	here. These are statements made by these vendors	16:14:10
6:11:08	3	themselves, and for the most part, the terminology	16:14:13
16:11:13	4	and vocabulary they use to describe their services	16:14:15
16:11:18	5	is similar if not identical one to the other.	16:14:20
16:11:26	6	So I'm able to read what they say about	16:14:26
16:11:31	7	themselves, and I've incorporated that into my	16:14:32
16:11:34	8	analysis.	16:14:35
16:11:35	9	MR. PICKETT: Q. What analysis did you	16:14:38
6:11:36	10	perform to determine that the firms had reasonably	16:14:38
6:11:40	11	similar product offerings?	16:14:39
16:11:42	12	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.	16:14:39
6:11:44	13	THE WITNESS: I read what they said they	16:14:41
6:11:46	14	were offering.	16:14:43
16:11:48			16:14:46
16:11:50			16:14:47
16:11:58			16:14:49
16:12:00			16:14:50
6:12:04			16:14:52
6:12:10			16:14:53
16:12:14			16:14:54
16:12:16			16:14:57
16:12:20			16:15:01
6:12:22			16:15:05
16:12:23			16:15:09
		Page 550	Page 552
16:12:28			16:15:14
6:12:32			16:15:16
16:12:39			16:15:19
16:12:42	4	Q. Did you make sure that the third-party	6:15:22
6:12:47	5	service vendors available to a potential customer	6:15:26
6:12:51	6	at the time serviced all versions of all products	6:15:26
6:12:57	7	within the either PeopleSoft, JD Edwards, or Siebel	6:15:29
6:13:02	8	families?	6:15:35
6:13:03	9	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the	16:15:39
6:13:04	10	question. Compound, overly broad. Incomplete.	6:15:43
6:13:10	11	THE WITNESS: I didn't do that analysis.	6:15:47
6:13:12	12	I didn't think it was necessary. And as we know,	6:15:52
6:13:17	13	TomorrowNow didn't even support all of the	6:15:53
6:13:20	14	different elements, as a matter of fact.	6:15:56
6:13:24	15	MR. PICKETT: Q. So you haven't looked at	6:16:00
6:13:25	16	which particular elements, to use your word, each	6:16:03
6:13:31	17	of the third-party alternative vendors offered. Is	6:16:04
6:13:36	18	that correct?	6:16:05
6:13:37	19	MR. McDONELL: Same objections.	6:16:08
16:13:37	20	THE WITNESS: I think that's what I just	6:16:13
6:13:39	21	said.	6:16:18
			6:16:22
6:13:52			
6:13:52			16:16:22
1			16:16:22 16:16:24 16:16:25

		P 530
	Page 577	Page 579
16:49:59		16:52:29
16:50:01		16:52:31
16:50:04		16:52:33
16:50:06		16:52:35
16:50:08		16:52:36
16:50:09		16:52:40
16:50:13		17:14:04
16:50:22		17:14:09
16:50:26		17:14:11
16:50:31		17:14:14
16:50:31		17:14:15
16:50:33		17:14:15
16:50:36		17:14:16
16:50:37		17:14:18
16:50:41		17:14:20
16:50:46		17:14:22
16:50:51		17:14:24
16:50:54		17:14:26
16:50:57		17:14:28
16:51:02		17:14:31
16:51:04		17:14:34
16:51:07		17:14:38
16:51:13		17:14:43
16:51:18		17:14:48
16:51:23		17:14:48
	Page 578	Page 580
	1490 3.0	
16:51:26		17:14:48
6:51:30		17:14:51 17:14:54
16:51:32		17:14:55
16:51:33	•	17:14:58
16:51:35	•	17:15:01
16:51:36		17:15:02
16:51:37		17:15:04
6:51:42		17:15:17
6:51:46		17:15:18
16:51:50	•	17:16:59
6:51:57		17:17:20
6:52:01		17:17:22
6:52:03		17:17:26
6:52:07		17:17:28
6:52:07		17:17:29
6:52:10		17:17:33
6:52:13		17:17:38
16:52:16 16:52:17		17:17:41
		17:17:50
16:52:20 16:52:22		17:17:51
16:52:22		17:17:53
6:52:23		17:17:54
16:52:25		17:17:55 24 MR. PICKETT: Q. Similarly, Oracle
6:52:25	·	17:18:04 25 considered Versytec, at least as of this time, as a
10:34:4/		

65 (Pages 577 to 580)

		Page 581			Page 583
7:18:12	1	low threat level. Correct?	17:20:55		
7:18:14	2	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form.	17:20:56		
7:18:15	3	THE WITNESS: Again, that I'd say	17:21:05		
7:18:17	4	that's what the slide deck says.	17:21:08		
7:18:19	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. And Klee, also low	17:21:09		
	6	threat level?	17:21:14		
17:18:21	7	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form.	17:21:18		
7:18:23	8	THE WITNESS: That's what the deck says.	17:21:22		
7:18:25	9	MR. PICKETT: Q. And finally, Conexus as	17:21:24		
7:18:27	10	low to medium threat level. Correct?	17:21:30		
17:18:29		MR. McDONELL: Object to the form.	17:21:35		
7:18:31	11	THE WITNESS: Again, yes.	17:21:40		
7:18:32	12	MR. PICKETT: Q. Now, you didn't rely on	17:21:44		
7:18:33	13	this analysis of key third-party competitors in	17:21:48		
17:18:36	14		17:21:52		
17:18:44	15	your market study. Correct?	17:21:54		
7:18:48	16	A. No. As I indicated, I did my own analysis	17:21:54	•	
17:18:51	17	of the third-party market, and that was what I	17:21:58		
17:19:01	18	thought I needed to do. I documents like this	17:21:30		
7:19:06	19	tended to be all over the place, so I didn't rely	1		
17.19:12	20	on them. What I did was my own analysis right out	17:22:05		
17:19:16	21	of the starting box.	17:22:08		
7:19:20	22	Q. Based on the internet?	17:22:10		
7:19:22	23	A. That was one of the tools that we used.	17:22:12		
7:19:26	24	Q. Now, did you talk to any customers about	17:22:13		
7:19:28	25	customers' perceptions of third-party alternatives?	17:22:13	Company of the second s	
		Page 582	of francisco of the		Page 584
7:19:35	1	A. There were customer depositions, but I	17:22:15		
7:19:39	2	personally didn't speak	17:22:17		
17:19:43	3	Q. Did you rely	17:22:31		
7:19:44	4	A. Speak to the customer.	17:22:34		
17:19:45			17:22:37		
17:19:47			17:22:41	•	
7:19:51			17:22:42		
7:19:54			17:22:43		
7:20:02			17:22:49		
7:20:02			17:22:55		
7:20:07			17:22:59	_	
7:20:09			17:23:03	•	
17:20:03			17:23:07		
7:20:13			17:23:11		
7:20:17			17:23:14		
17:20:21			17:23:16	•	
17:20:24			17:23:19		
7:20:31			17:23:22		
1			17:23:27		
17:20:34			17:23:30		
17:20:35			17:23:35		
17:20:40			17:23:38		
17:20:42			17:23:40		
17:20:45			17:23:43		
17:20:47			1.00.10		
7:20:51			17:23:48		

66 (Pages 581 to 584)

		Page 601			Page 603
		rage out			
17:47:40			17:50:31	1	A. Yes.
17:47:41			17:50:32	2	Q. How?
17:47:43			17:50:35	3	A. How was I able to do it?
17:47:48			17:50:37	4	Q. Yes.
17:47:52			17:50:38	5	A. I read it.
17:47:54			17:50:39	6	Q. So on their website in March 14, 2010,
17:47:55			17:50:42	7	what did you read that told you what services they
17:47:59			17:50:44	8	were providing in January of 2005?
17:48:02			17:50:49	9	MR. McDONELL: You should feel free to
17:48:04			17:50:50	10	reference your backup documentation if you need to.
17:48:08			17:50:54	11	THE WITNESS: The footnote at 707
17:48:12			17:50:59	12	references the solutions. And there, what it said
17:48:17			17:51:05	13	was that the company offers a comprehensive
17:48:17			17:51:08	14	portfolio of services, including PeopleSoft
17:48:18			17:51:10	15	consulting and implementation services,
17:48:21			17:51:13	16	customizations, application support, maintenance
17:48:23			17:51:16	17	and upgrade services, integration and migration
17:48:23			17:51:21	18	services, application hosting, product training,
17:48:25			17:51:24	19	and technology and infrastructure services.
17:48:26			17:51:29	20	It goes on to say that they do that for
17:48:27			17:51:31	21	all releases of Financials, Human Capital, Customer
17:48:29			17:51:35	22	Relationship Management, Supply Chain, and
17:48:29			17:51:39	23	Enterprise Performance Management.
17:48:30			17:51:44	24	MR. PICKETT: Q. So how do you know what
17:48:31			17:51:45	25	they were doing in 2005?
		Page 602			Page 604
		1440 002			A. Well, they were founded in December of
17:48:32			17:51:55	1	2004 by former PeopleSoft employees. I don't I
17:48:33			17:51:57	2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
17:48:37			17:52:02	3	don't recall seeing anything there that suggested
17:48:41			17:52:05	4	their product offering had changed over time.
17:48:44			17:52:10	5	So my assumption is that it was a
17:48:48			17:52:15	6	consistent offering over time. That's the only
17:48:51			17:52:18	7	evidence there is.
17:48:55			17:52:19	8.	Q. Well, there's no evidence at all, is
17:49:01	9	MR. PICKETT: Q. If you turn, please, to	17:52:21	9	there? It doesn't say they have offered everything
17:49:02	10	page 149 of your report. There's a section	17:52:24	10	since the inception of the company in December '04,
17:49:06	11	relating to Citigus. And there are some cites	17:52:27	11	does it?
17:49:13	12	starting at Footnote 705, going through 7 - it	17:52:28	12	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the
17:49:32	13	looks like -12.	17:52:28	13	question.
17:49:38	14	You cite Citigus's website as of March 14,	17:52:30	14	THE WITNESS: It's the best evidence that
17:49:48	15	2010. Am I reading that correctly?	17:52:31	15	I have, and I do believe it is evidence that says,
17:49:55	16	MR. McDONELL: Counsel, I'm not sure which	17:52:36	16	in one continuous document, that we offer all of
17:49:56	17	reference you're	17:52:39	17	these services, and we started in December of '04.
17:49:57	18	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, I'm looking at	17:52:43	18	MR. PICKETT: Q. So you think it's
17:49:58	19	Footnote 705, 706, 707, 708. In fact, every cite	17:52:44	19	reasonable to assume that if a company states it
17:50:05	20	to a website 712 indicates it's dated March	17:52:49	20	offers a particular service in March 2010, that
17:50:09	21	14, 2010. Right?	17:52:53	21	it's fair to assume it's offered that service from
17:50:11	22	A. That's when I looked at the website.	17:52:55	22	the second month it's been in operation back in
17:50:13	23	Q. Were you able to ascertain from the March	17:52:58	23	January '05?
17:50:17	24	2010 website what services Citigus provided as of	17:52:59	24	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form.
			17:53:00		MR. PICKETT: Q. Correct?

STEPHEN CLARKE June 9, 2010 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

		Page 60.	5		Page	607
7:53:00	1	A. That was my interpretation of the website.	7:55:59			
7:53:03	2	Q. Is that based on your business experience?	7:55:59			
7:53:06	3	MR. McDONELL: It's based on reading it.	7:56:03			
7:53:11	-		17:56:07			
7:53:12			7:56:11			
7:53:16			17:56:15			
7:53:21			17:56:19			
7:53:24			7:56:22			
7:53:32			7:56:24			
.7:53:35			7:56:27			
7:53:37			7:56:29			
7:53:41			17:56:34			
7:53:44			17:56:36			
7:53:45			7:56:36			
7:53:48			7:56:39			
7:53:59			7:56:43			
7:54:00			7:56:50			
7:54:01			7:56:52			
17:54:05			17:56:55			
7:54:08			7:56:57			
7:54:10			17:56:58			
7:54:11			7:57:00			
7:54:13			7:57:02			
7:54:14			7:57:07			
7:54:17			17:57:12			
7.31.1.		Page 60	6		Page	608
		rade oo			3 -	
17:54:24			17:57:14			
17:54:28			17:57:17			
17:54:31			17:57:20			
17:54:48			17:57:22			
17:54:51			17:57:26			
17:54:56			17:57:31			
17:55:00			17:57:31			
17:55:00			17:57:33			
17:55:05			17:57:34			
17:55:09			17:57:36			
17:55:10			17:57:37			
17:55:16			17:57:39			
17:55:17			17:57:40		•	
17:55:17			17:57:43			
17:55:19			17:57:47			
17:55:23			17:57:50	•		
17:55:24			17:57:58			
17:55:29			17:58:03			
17:55:32			17:58:07			
17:55:36			17:58:07			
17:55:37			17:58:09			
17:55:40			17:58:10			
L7:55:42			17:58:13			
17:55:49			17:58:18			
17:55:51			17:58:23			

72 (Pages 605 to 608)

		Paqe 617	5144400 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 10		Page 619
L8:26:17			8:29:01		
8:26:18			8:29:03		
8:26:20			8:29:05		
8:26:28			8:29:07		· ·
18:26:30			8:29:07		
18:26:30			18:29:08		
18:26:31			18:29:11		
i			8:29:12		
18:26:31 18:26:33			8:29:12		
			18:29:13		
L8:26:36		•	8:29:14		
18:26:38			8:29:17		
18:26:40			8:29:19		
18:26:47			8:29:22		
18:26:53			18:29:27		
18:26:55			8:29:31		
18:26:59			18:29:35		
18:27:02			18:29:37		
18:27:05			8:29:41		
18:27:09			8:29:44		
18:27:12		•	18:29:49		
18:27:17			18:29:53		
18:27:20		A PO DICKETTO O Continuos de la	18:29:57		
18:27:22	23	MR. PICKETT: Q. So when you read a	1		
18:27:23	24	marketing piece, do you discount the statements	8:30:03		
18:27:29	25	understanding that they will be one-sided?	18:30:05		
		Page 618	-		Page 620
8:27:32	1	MR. McDONELL: Misstates the testimony.	18:30:10		
8:27:33	2	Object to the form of the question. Incomplete	18:30:11		
8:27:37	3	hypothetical.	18:30:17		
8:27:40	4	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't put it that way.	18:30:18		
8:27:41	5	I would just a minute I would say that in	L8:30:22		
8:27:47	6	common with most people looking at advertising or	18:30:25		
18:27:51	7	marketing pieces, I would employ a healthy	18:30:29		
8:27:58	8	scepticism that says, well, does that make sense?	18:30:33		
8:28:00	9	Is that everything I need to know to make this	18:30:35		
8:28:04	10	decision? Is this person who's marketing their	18:30:37		
8:28:08	11	product telling me everything?	18:30:39		
8:28:11	12	And that a general rule, most marketing	18:30:44		•
8:28:14	13	pieces would not do that. They have a certain bias	18:30:46		
8:28:18	14	towards their product or service, and the other	18:30:49		
8:28:23	15	guy's marketing pieces have a bias towards their	18:30:54	15	MR, PICKETT: Q. Every single website of
8:28:26	16	product and services.	18:30:55	16	a third-party support provider that you examined
8:28:29	17	If you disagree with that, then, you know,	18:30:58	17	was consisting entirely of marketing materials, was
18:28:35	18	you're the perfect recipient of an ad. But I don't	18:31:03	18	it not?
8:28:38	19	think that's I don't think that's reality. But	18:31:03	19	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form.
8:28:42	20	that doesn't make any document unreliable. It's	18:31:07	20	THE WITNESS: Yes.
8:28:46	21	perfectly truthful. People do that all the time.	18:31:07	21	MR. PICKETT: Q. So every single thing
8:28:48	22	I've been involved with many companies where we	18:31:08	22	that you read from the internet about these
8:28:51	23	emphasize our strengths, but we didn't tell any	18:31:12	23	third-party servicers should have been subject to a
8:28:55	24	lies in our documents, in our marketing materials.	18:31:15	24	healthy skepticism. Correct?
8:29:00		•	18:31:17	25	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the

		<u></u>	Page 621			Page 623
İ				24.06	7	or do you accept it at face value?
18:31	:18	1	question. Misstates testimony.	18:34:06	1	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered.
8:31	:19	2	THE WITNESS: That's correct. And - and,	18:34:08	2	THE WITNESS: No. I think if they say
8:31	:22	3	wait a minute, wait, wait.	18:34:09	3	"we offer this" statement I put that in the same
8:31	:23	4	And that was why I did a market study.	18:34:11	4	category as, the price of this product is \$10.
8:31	:28	5	And I used the internet to verify what was offered.	18:34:14	5	category as, the price of this product is \$10.
8:31	:36	6	And it's one thing to say one of these qualitative	18:34:17	6	MR. PICKETT: Q. Now, you know that
8:31	:40	7	statements like, you know, the only really viable	18:34:18	7	TomorrowNow did not offer a full array of services
8:31	:44	8	alternative is us and Oracle. That's a that's a	18:34:21	8	for every single PeopleSoft and JD Edwards product.
8:31	:49	9	judgmental thing.	18:34:25	9	Correct?
8:31	:50	10	But to - if they were saying we offer	18:34:26	10	A. That's my understanding.
8:31	:54	11	PeopleSoft support for their HR systems and didn't	L8:34:28	11	Q. And yet you know their website said they
8:31	:58	12	actually do that, that would be a statement of an	18:34:29	12	did. Correct?
8:32	:01	13	entirely different order.	18:34:33	13	A. It may well have done wait, wait.
8:32		14	So yes, I didn't just rely on one	18:34:36	14	So we're looking at the reality of what
18:32	: 08	15	document. I did a study that tried to gather	18:34:38	15	they actually did. If somebody had come along
8:32	:13	16	information, pull that information together,	18:34:44	16	I'm fairly confident that this is what would have
18:32		17	present it in a presentation, and at the end of the	18:34:46	1.7	happened. If somebody had come along, a customer
18:32		18	day, cite to the particular documents that I relied	18:34:49	18	had said, we need support for this piece, my guess
8:32		19	upon to make that presentation.	18:34:52	19	is they could have provided that.
8:32		20	In the I think it was Citigus, we had a	18:34:54	20	So one is the reality of the delivery
8:32		21	whole series of documents that I pulled from the	18:34:57	21	versus the reality of the offer. They said we'll
8:32		22	website that I relied upon to show that the company	18:35:01	22	take care of everything, I think they will probably
8:32		23	was still in business. And I think that's pretty	18:35:04	23	have delivered on that promise.
8:32		24	strong evidence that that was true.	18:35:06	24	But as a matter of fact, they didn't
18:32		25	So I think at every step of the way, I	18:35:10	25	actually do that because some of their customers
10.52			Page 622			Page 624
					_	none of their customers in particular wanted that
18:32	:52	1	relied on the most reliable information, and I've	18:35:13	1	
18:32	:56	2	told you what it is. And if you find something	18:35:16	2	service.
18:33	:00	3	that's disputes that, I'm sure you'll show it to me	18:35:20		•
18:33	:03	4	at some point.	18:35:22		
18:33	:06	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. So it depends on the	18:35:24		
18:33	:07	6	nature of the marketing statement whether you have	18:35:25		
18:33	:09	7	healthy skepticism of it or not. Is that what	18:35:27		
18:33	:12	8.	you're saying'?	18:35:28		
8:33	:13	9	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the	18:35:29		
8:33	:13	10	question, misstates the testimony.	18:35:32		
8:33	:14	11	THE WITNESS: I think it does depend on	18:35:35		
18:33	:16	12	the nature of the statement. For example, if an	18:35:36		
8:33	:19	13	advert said, we sell our product at \$10 an item, I	18:35:37		
18:33	:25	14	don't have a lot of skepticism about the \$10 an	18:35:39		
18:33	:29	15	item. I can go to the store or I can call them up	18:35:44		
18:33		16	and say I want one. If they say the price is \$15,	18:35:45		
8:33	:36	17	that would be a shock. But if they said, oh, a	18:35:50		
8:33		18	washing powder washes whiter than the other guy's	18:35:51		
8:33	:44	19	washing powder, that's there's a term of art,	18:35:54		
8:33	:47	20	it's puffery. It's the it's a statement that's	18:35:56		
8:33	:52	21	got some unverifiable quality to it, whatever that	18:35:59		
1		22	might be. And saying we're better than the other	18:36:01		
18:33		22	guy is one of those things.	18:36:03		•
8:33	:01	23	guy is one of mose mings.	1		
		24	MR. PICKETT: Q. Is the statement that "I	18:36:04		

				Page 635
	Page 633			1440 000
18:48:41		18:51:46		
18:48:48		18:51:50		
18:48:53		18:51:52		
18:49:00		18:51:55		
18:49:02		18:51:57		
18:49:07		18:52:01		
18:49:11	·	18:52:06		
18:49:12		18:52:09		
18:49:15		18:52:13		
18:49:16		18:52:17		
18:49:19		18:52:18		
18:49:20		18:52:20		
18:49:26		18:52:22		•
18:49:27		18:52:24		
18:49:29		18:52:29		(x,y) = (x,y)
18:49:31		18:52:33		
18:49:37		18:52:35		
18:49:39		18:52:45		
18:49:43		18:52:53		
18:49:53		18:52:56		
18:49:59		18:53:02		
18:50:06		18:53:06		
18:50:13		18:53:11		
18:50:18		18:53:14		
18:50:19		18:53:19		
	Page 634			Page 636
	rage 05.4			
18:50:23		18:53:25		
18:50:27		18:53:28		
18:50:31		1	•	
40:20:21		18:53:32	,	
18:50:36		18:53:32 18:53:36	·	
1 .		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39	·	
18:50:36		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42	·	
18:50:36 18:50:39		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50	·	
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43		18:53:36 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50		
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46		18:53:36 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55		
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:53:58		
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:54:03 18:54:07		
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48 18:50:49 18:50:54		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11		
18:50:36 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:50:54		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:13		
18:50:36 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:13 18:54:17		
18:50:36 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:10		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:13 18:54:17 18:54:20		
18:50:36 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:10		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:13 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23		
18:50:36 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:10 18:51:14 18:51:19		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:11 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23 18:54:27		
18:50:36 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:10 18:51:14 18:51:19 18:51:22		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:13 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23		
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:14 18:51:19 18:51:19 18:51:22		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:55 18:54:03 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:11 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23 18:54:27	19	Q. Is there any publication you're aware of
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:14 18:51:19 18:51:22 18:51:25 18:51:32		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:11 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23 18:54:27 18:54:32	19 20	that supports your use of the joint exclusion
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:14 18:51:19 18:51:22 18:51:25 18:51:32		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:11 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23 18:54:27 18:54:32 18:54:36		that supports your use of the joint exclusion criteria methodology?
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:48 18:50:54 18:51:01 18:51:04 18:51:14 18:51:19 18:51:22 18:51:25 18:51:32 18:51:34 18:51:37		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:11 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23 18:54:27 18:54:32 18:54:36 18:54:38	20	that supports your use of the joint exclusion
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:04 18:51:04 18:51:14 18:51:19 18:51:22 18:51:25 18:51:32 18:51:37 18:51:39		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:11 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:27 18:54:27 18:54:32 18:54:36 18:54:38 18:54:47 18:54:47	20 21	that supports your use of the joint exclusion criteria methodology?  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered. Object to the form.
18:50:36 18:50:39 18:50:43 18:50:46 18:50:49 18:50:54 18:51:04 18:51:04 18:51:10 18:51:12 18:51:22 18:51:25 18:51:32 18:51:34 18:51:37 18:51:39 18:51:40		18:53:32 18:53:36 18:53:39 18:53:42 18:53:50 18:53:55 18:53:58 18:54:07 18:54:11 18:54:11 18:54:17 18:54:20 18:54:23 18:54:27 18:54:32 18:54:36 18:54:38 18:54:42	20 21 22	that supports your use of the joint exclusion criteria methodology?  MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered. Object

79 (Pages 633 to 636)

		Page 637	Page 639
18:54:57	1	classes that you might do that talk about this	8:57:50
18:54:57	2	process, they're general. They don't say, this is	8:57:53
18:55:09	3	how you do this in every case. Because the it's	B:57:54
18:55:12	4		8:57:58
18:55:15	5	As we found in this particular case, it's	8:58:04
18:55:17	6	very, very fact intensive. And it's the only	8:58:08
18:55:26	7	way to do this was on a customer-by-customer basis.	8:58:11
18:55:29	8	You couldn't apply some some, you know,	8:58:16
18:55:32	9	generalized notion as to why customers would do	8:58:19
18:55:36	10	what they did.	8:58:20
18:55:37	11	So we analyzed it for every single	8:58:25
18:55:42	12	customer and developed these pools as a way of	8:58:27
18:55:42	13	conveying what we found in an efficient manner.	18:58:31
18:55:55	14	If you care to, we can go through every	8.58:34
18:55:57	15	single customer one at a time. That would be fine	8:58:36
18:56:00	16	=	8:58:39
18:56:05	-0	·	8:58:43
18:56:06			8:58:46
18:56:11			8:58:49
18:56:14			8:58:52
18:56:19			18.58:54
18:56:20			8:58:59
18:56:24			8:59:01
18:56:26			8:59:05
18:56:27			8:59:10
		Page 638	Page 640
18:56:28			18:59:11
18:56:28		•	18:59:15
18:56:30			8:59:20
18:56:34			18:59:24
18:56:34			8:59:30
18:56:37			18:59:34
18:56:40		•	8:59:37
18:56:44			8:59:41
18:56:48			8:59:44
18:56:52			8:59:47
18:56:53			8:59:51
18:56:54			18:59:55
18:56:58			8:59:59
18:57:02			9:00:03
18:57:02			19:00:04
18:57:05		•	19:00:10
18:57:08		·	19:00:13
18:57:14			9:00:22
18:57:22			19:00:24
18:57:27			19:00:25
18:57:32			9:00:29
18:57:34			9:00:31
18:57:39			19:00:34
18:57:43			19:00:35
			19:00:36

80 (Pages 637 to 640)

		Page 641	Page 643
19:00:38			9:03:22
19:00:39			9:03:24
19:00:40			9:03:30
19:00:40	4	Q. And have you seen any publication that	9:03:34
19:00:47	5	references a methodology that results in exclusion	9:03:39
19:00:51	6	for certain combinations of exclusion criteria?	9:03:43
19:00:55	7	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered several	9:03:48
19:00:56	8	times now. I object to the form of the question	9:03:53
19:00:57	9	and the repeated asking of it.	9:03:56
19:01:03	10	THE WITNESS: I don't know what else I	9:03:59
19:01:05	11	I'm getting hoarse talking to you about why I did	9:04:03
19:01:11	12	what I did.	19:04:06
19:01:12	13	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, if you could	9:04:13
19:01:13	14	reference a publication, that could be helpful.	19:04:17
19:01:15	15	MR. McDONELL: Counsel, don't interrupt.	19:04:21
19:01:15	16	MR. PICKETT: You said you don't know what	19:04:24
19:01:16	17	you could do. I can tell you what you could do.	19:04:27
i		MR. McDONELL: Counsel, don't interrupt	19:04:28
19:01:17	18		19:04:20
19:01:17	19	the witness's answer, please.	
19:01:19	20	THE WITNESS: I have said that there is no	19:04:35
19:01:21	21	treatise that would say that this is exactly how	19:04:39
19:01:27	22	you do it. The treatises say you have to do it.	9:04:44
19:01:30	23	This approach that I have developed here	19:04:47
19:01:34	24	is my effort to identify the behavior of the	19:04:50
19:01:40	25	customer. Why did the customer do what they did?	19:04:53
		Page 642	Page 644
9:01:44	1	There isn't a treatise that tells you how	[4]:04:57
9:01:48	2	to go about that. You look at the evidence. I	9:05:00
19:01:53	3	think there are probably treatises that say experts	19:05:04
19:01:56	4	should look at the evidence. You gather up	19:05:04
19:01:59	5		1 19:05:08
9:02:02	6	that talks about that.	19:05:12
9:02:05	7		19:05:15
9:02:07	8	you've gathered, you make a determination. I can't	19:05:19
9:02:12	9	think of a particular treatise that would deal with	19:05:23
9:02:17	10		19:05:24
19:02:20	11	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	19:05:26
9:02:20	12		19:05:30
19:02:31	13		19:05:35
19:02:31	14	<u> </u>	19:05:38
19:02:33	14 15		19:05:41
19:02:36	15	•	19:05:44
ţ	17		19:05:47
19:02:44			19:05:51
19:02:47			19:05:52
9:02:48			, and the state of
19:02:52	:		19:05:55
19:02:55			19:05:58
19:03:03			19:06:04
19:03:07			19:06:05
19:03:10	;		19:06:06
19:03:16	:		19:06:07

81 (Pages 641 to 644)

		Page 645			Page 647
19:06:09			19:08:29		
19:06:15			19:08:32		
19:06:13			19:08:36	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you ever use a
19:06:18			19:08:37	4	formula that if a particular customer falls in
19:06:22			19:08:42	5.	either the first or second category and there's at
19:06:30			19:08:45	6	least one more of a third group of categories,
1			19:08:48	7	that's in, but otherwise not?
19:06:34			19:08:50	8	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form. Asked
19:06:37			19:08:51	9	and answered repeatedly.
19:06:39			19:08:56	10	THE WITNESS: I don't think so.
19:06:40			19:09:00	10	THE WITTESS. I don't minutes.
19:06:41	•		19:09:00		
19:06:42			19:09:02		
19:06:43			1		
19:06:44			19:09:10		
19:06:45			19:09:14		
19:06:47			19:09:19		
19:06:49			19:09:24		
19:06:50			19:09:29		
19:06:51			19:09:33		
19:06:53		•	19:09:34		
19:06:54			19:09:39		
19:06:58	*		19:09:42		
19:07:04			19:09:46		
19:07:10			19:09:48		
19:07:13			19:09:49		
		Page 646			Page 648
19:07:16			9:09:51		
19:07:18			19:09:54		
19:07:21			9:09:57		
19:07:25			19:10:03		
19:07:30			9:10:06		
19:07:34			9:10:10		
19:07:36			9:10:16		
19:07:37			9:10:19		
19:07:37			9:10:22		
19:07:39			9:10:29		
19:07:40			9:10:34		
19:07:42		•	9:10:37		
19:07:44	\		9:10:41		
19:07:49	1		9:10:46		
19:07:49			9:10:51		
19:07:51			9:10:57		
19:07:55			9:11:01		
1			9:11:04		
H9:08:02			9:11:08		
19:08:02			9:11:14		
19:08:08			F		
19:08:08 19:08:11			19:11:18		
19:08:08 19:08:11 19:08:12			9:11:18		
19:08:08 19:08:11 19:08:12 19:08:15			9:11:22		
19:08:08 19:08:11 19:08:12			1		

82 (Pages 645 to 648)

#### CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, HOLLY THUMAN, a Certified Shorthand

Reporter, hereby certify that the witness in the foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in the within-entitled cause;

That said deposition was taken down in shorthand by me, a disinterested person, at the time and place therein state, and that the testimony of said witness was thereafter reduced to typewriting, by computer, under my direction and supervision;

That before completion of the deposition review of the transcript [X] was [] was not requested. If requested, any changes made by the deponent (and provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are appended hereto.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to the said deposition, nor in any way interested in the event of this cause, and that I am not related to any of the parties thereto.

.17

HOLLY THUMAN, CSR

Page 652

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

OAKLAND DIVISION

ORACLE CORPORATION, a
Delaware corporation,
ORACLE USA, INC., a
Colorado corporation, and
ORACLE INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION, a California
corporation,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

) No. 07-CV-1658 (PJH)

SAP AG, a German corporation, SAP AMERICA, INC., a Delaware corporation, TOMORROWNOW, INC., a Texas corporation, and DOES 1-50, inclusive,

Defendants.

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF STEPHEN K. CLARKE

VOLUME 3; PAGES 652 - 969 THURSDAY, JUNE 10, 2010

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

REPORTED BY: HOLLY THUMAN, CSR No. 6834, RMR, CRR (1-427123)

		Page 657	Page 659
09:06:41			09:09:51
09:06:41			9:09:57
09:06:41			9:10:02
09:06:41			9:10:07
16:29:58			9:10:11
09:06:43			9:10:12
09:06:43			9:10:15
09:06:45			9:10:18
09:06:46	9	Q. Did you rely on Mr. Sommer to decide on	9:10:21
09:06:50	10		9:10:25
09:06:55	11		09:10:27
09:06:58	12		9:10:30
09:07:03	13		9:10:30
09:07:07	14		99:10:32
09:07:11	1.5		99:10:33
09:07:13			99:10:34
09:07:20			99:10:37
09:07:23			9:10:38
09:07:24			9:10:40
09:07:25			09:10:46
09:07:28		·	9:10:49
09:07:33			9:10:55
09:07:34			9:10:59
09:07:38			9:11:07
09:07:41			9:11:09
· ·		Page 658	Page 660
09:07:48			09:11:10
9:07:50			9:11:12
9:07:56			09:11:15 L
9:07:59			09:11:16
09:08:02			09:11:17 09:11:22
9:08:02	•		09:11:23
9:08:14			09:11:29
9:08:36			09:11:38
9:08:43			09:11:30
9:08:49			09:11:40
9:08:53			99:11:42
09:08:55		·	99:11:47
9:08:56			09:11:50
09:08:59			99:11:55
09:09:02			99:12:00
09:09:09			09:12:04
09:09:11 09:09:26		·	99:12:07
1			99:12:17
09:09:29 09:09:32			99:12:12
09:09:32			99:12:14
09:09:39			9:12:14
09:09:39			09:12:17
09:09:44		<b>.</b>	99:12:21
09:09:49		3	09:12:25
ロンミロンミセン			

3 (Pages 657 to 660)

		Day 662	1		Page 663
		Page 661			rage 555
9:12:30			09:15:33		
9:12:34		was a second of the second of	9:15:38		
9:12:34	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. And if I understand it	09:15:43		
9:12:35	4	right, if you identified a customer that fit into	09:15:46		
9:12:38	5	any one of those five customer-specific exclusion	09:15:51		
9:12:40	6	criteria, you automatically excluded that customer	09:15:54		
9:12:44	7	from your calculation of lost profits.	09:15:58		
9:12:48	8	A. Yes. I should just clarify that I think	09:16:02		
9:12:53	9	the service gap, which is in 11.2.9, although I	09:16:06		
9:13:03	10	developed that pool independent of Mr. Meyer,	09:16:10		
9:13:06	11	ultimately he had - he had customers that fell	09:16:15	11	Q. Were the and I'm speaking of the 11
9:13:12	12	into that category. So he excluded them as well.	09:16:19	12	customer-specific exclusion criteria. Were those
9:13:19	13	It's our definition of what goes into that pool is	9:16:24	13	categories identified in some other publication, or
9:13:22	14	slightly different.	9:16:30	14	are these groupings that you made based on your
9:13:23	15	Q. We'll get into that.	9:16:33	15	analysis?
9:13:25	16	What was your methodology well first of	9:16:35	16	MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts.
9:13:28	17	all, this is in effect an on/off switch. If you're	9:16:37	17	THE WITNESS: No. These were groupings
9:13:33	18	in the one of these pools, you're out of the	09:16:41	18	that I made based on my analysis as I just
9:13:39	19	lost profits methodology. Correct?	9:16:43	19	described it. The nomenclature that goes with a
9:13:42	20	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.	9:16:48	20	pool, even the existence of the nomenclature of
9:13:45	21	MR. PICKETT: Q. There's no additional	9:16:52	21	"exclusion pool," is really just a semantic issue.
9:13:46	22	analysis?	9:16:57	22	Really got little to do with the precise words that
9:13:48	23	MR. McDONELL: Same objection.	9:17:00	23	we use.
9:13:49	24	THE WITNESS: No, I don't think there's an	09:17:02	24	As "exclusion pool" would be another
9:13:50	25	additional analysis. If you're if you fall into	09:17:05	25	example of that, where whatever we call them, they
		Page 662			Page 664
09:13:54	1	one of these specific exclusion pools, then you	09:17:08	. 1	are simply a grouping of customers that have
09:13:57	2	would be excluded.	09:17:15	2	exhibited similar characteristics for their in
09:13:58	-		09:17:18	. 3	their behavior, and for as I described
09:13:59			09:17:21	4	yesterday, for ease of reference in our discussions
09:14:02			09:17:24	5	today.
09:14:07		•	09:17:24		•
09:14:10			09:17:27		
09:14:11			09:17:30		
09:14:14			09:17:33		•
09:14:18			09:17:37		
09:14:29			09:17:42		
09:14:31	•		09:17:47		
09:14:33			09:17:52		
09:14:38			09:17:57		
09:14:44			09:18:02		
09:14:48			09:18:08		
09:14:53			09:18:12		
09:14:56			09:18:18		
09:15:02			09:18:20		
09:15:07			09:18:23	: ,	
09:15:12			09:18:27	:	•
09:15:18			09:18:31	:	
			L		
09:15:22			þ9:18:33		
09:15:22 09:15:27			09:18:33	:	

		Page 665			Page 667
09:18:48			09:21:29	1	Service evaluation is an automatic
09:18:53			09:21:31	2	excluder. Right?
09:18:55			09:21:33	.3	A. Yes.
09:18:56			09:21:34	4	Q. So if a customer conducted an evaluation
09:18:59			09:21:40	5	of a third-party vendor before choosing
09:19:02			09:21:44	6	TomorrowNow, that would automatically exclude them
09:19:02			09:21:47	7	from the lost profits calculation. Correct?
09:19:07			09:21:49	8	A. Correct.
			09:21:51		
09:19:17			09:21:55		
09:19:22			09:21:59		
09:19:24			09:21:59		
09:19:26			09:22:02		
09:19:27			09:22:07		•
09:19:30			09:22:13		
09:19:33			09:22:16		
09:19:40			09:22:17		
09:19:41			09:22:17		
09:19:45			09:22:25		
09:19:48			09:22:29		
09:19:51			09:22:29		
09:19:56			Į.		
09:19:59			09:22:37		
09:20:02			09:22:41		
09:20:04			09:22:45		
09:20:07			09:22:49		
		Page 666			Page 668
09:20:11			09:22:52		
9:20:11			09:22:53		
9:20:19	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, there's also	09:22:56		
09:20:19	4	judgment in deciding whether it's an automatic	09:22:57		
9:20:20	5	exclusion or a potential exclusion. Correct?	09:22:58		
9:20:25	6	A. There's no question that at that level,	09:23:04		
9:20:28	7	that's a judgment call, and it's a judgment based	09:23:07		
	8	upon the evidence that the facts that I've gathered	09:23:11		
9:20:30		indicate that the change was not a result of the	09:23:13		
9:20:36	9		09:23:15		
9:20:39	10	alleged actions.  It's not judgment in the sense that, well,	09:23:18	11	Q. So can you describe for me why a
9:20:41	11	we should have a discount rate of 8 percent or we	09:23:25	12	customer's consideration of some third-party
9:20:45	12	should have a discount rate of 12 percent. It's	09:23:28	13	service prior to choosing TomorrowNow would put you
9:20:49	13		09:23:28	14	in the automatic exclusion, whereas a decision not
9:20:51	14	not quite like that. It's by looking at the	09:23:35	15	to return to Oracle after you've used TomorrowNow
9:20:55	15	behavior itself and saying, this shows that the	09:23:38	16	puts you in the possible exclusion?
9:20:58	16	alleged actions were not the cause of the change.	09:23:38	17	How do you distinguish that for purposes
9:21:02	17	So there's a judgment involved in that,	09:23:41	18	of your methodology?
9:21:05	18	and there's a judgment involved in deciding whether	09:23:44	19	A. If a customer conducted a service
9:21:09	19	they're specific or automatic exclusions versus	09:23:47	20	evaluation of multiple vendors and then acted upon
9:21:12	20	possible exclusions.	1		that evaluation by leaving Oracle
9:21:15	21	But it's a it's a judgment of a	09:23:56	21	
9:21:17	22	different nature, I think.	09:24:02	22	Q. Choosing TomorrowNow.
9:21:20	23	Q. Let me see if I can understand it better	09:24:03	23	A. In this particular case, they but I'm
9:21:24	24	if I give you your own examples. And let me pick	09:24:05	24	giving you the general approach to this pool, if
9:21:27	25	these two.	09:24:09	25	you like.

1		Page 669			Page 671
09:24:11	1		09:27:12	1	isn't it plausible that their decision to go to
09:24:11	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	09:27:14	. 2	TomorrowNow says nothing about whether they would
09:24:15	3	Chose to leave Oracle and manners y	09:27:16	3	in fact go to service provider B?
	4		09:27:18	4	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the
09:24:23			09:27:19	5	question.
09:24:28	5	acted upon it; they would have acted upon it in the	09:27:19	6	MR. PICKETT: Q. Because B's the
09:24:31	6		09:27:21	7	evaluation of B could be that they didn't want to
09:24:36	7	WOLLD WILLIOUT TO HOLD TO WILL THE THE THE THE THE	09:27:24	8	go to B, they wanted to go to TomorrowNow?
09:24:43	8	101 die Solvice Cratamion	09:27:26	9	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the
09:24:48			09:27:27	10	question.
09:24:50			09:27:27	11	THE WITNESS: Well, we know that these
09:24:54			09:27:29	12	customers did go to TomorrowNow. That's not the
09:24:57		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	09:27:31	13	question. The question is, absent TomorrowNow,
09:24:59			09:27:34	14	would they still have left Oracle?
09:24:59			09:27:37	15	And I think this is strong evidence that
09:25:01			09:27:41	16	that's the case, that in a world without
09:25:04			09:27:43	17	TomorrowNow, they would have left Oracle. Where
09:25:09			09:27:47	18	they would have gone and how they would have done
09:25:13			09:27:49	19	it is somewhat indeterminate, because all we know
09:25:16			09:27:54	20	is, they went to TomorrowNow.
09:25:19			09:27:57	21	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, you're saying that
09:25:24			09:27:57	22	they would have gone to B, the alternate
09:25:27			09:27:57	23	third-party service provider.
09:25:31			09:28:00	24	A. I think you said that, not me.
09:25:35			09:28:02	25	Q. I'm sorry. You're saying that merely
09:25:38			09.28.04		Page 672
		Page 670			· ·
09:25:42		•	09:28:06	1	evaluating TomorrowNow and B means that they will
09:25:44			09:28:11	2	have automatically gone to B. Correct? That's the
			09:28:15	3	premise of your automatic exclusion of those who
09:25:45			l .		
09:25:45 09:25:51			09:28:18	4	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to
1			09:28:21	4	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.
09:25:51			09:28:21 09:28:21	4 5 6	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service
09:25:51 09:25:56			09:28:21	4	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00			09:28:21 09:28:21	4 5 6	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03			09:28:21 09:28:21 09:28:24	4 5 6 7	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07			09:28:21 09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31	4 5 6 7 8	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07 09:26:10			09:28:21 09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31	4 5 6 7 8 9	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13			09:28:21 09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40	4 5 6 7 8 9	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13			09:28:21 09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20			09:28:21 09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:48	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24			09:28:21 09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:48 09:28:52	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:48 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:03 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:27 09:26:30			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:48 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow,
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:27 09:26:30 09:26:33			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:48 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06 09:29:09	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow, which means they—certainly we know that they
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:27 09:26:30 09:26:33			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:48 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06 09:29:09 09:29:14	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow, which means they—certainly we know that they were unhappy enough at Oracle to go to TomorrowNow.
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:27 09:26:33 09:26:35 09:26:35			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06 09:29:09 09:29:14 09:29:18	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow, which means they—certainly we know that they were unhappy enough at Oracle to go to TomorrowNow. And the existence of these third parties means that
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:16 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:33 09:26:35 09:26:35 09:26:40			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:35 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06 09:29:09 09:29:14 09:29:18 09:29:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow, which means they—certainly we know that they were unhappy enough at Oracle to go to TomorrowNow. And the existence of these third parties means that they would have gone somewhere other than staying
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:33 09:26:35 09:26:40 09:26:46 09:26:49			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:40 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06 09:29:09 09:29:14 09:29:18 09:29:22 09:29:25	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow, which means they — certainly we know that they were unhappy enough at Oracle to go to TomorrowNow. And the existence of these third parties means that they would have gone somewhere other than staying at Oracle in the event of TomorrowNow not being
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:33 09:26:35 09:26:40 09:26:49 09:26:49			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:45 09:28:49 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06 09:29:09 09:29:09 09:29:14 09:29:29 09:29:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow, which means they—certainly we know that they were unhappy enough at Oracle to go to TomorrowNow. And the existence of these third parties means that they would have gone somewhere other than staying
09:25:51 09:25:56 09:26:00 09:26:07 09:26:10 09:26:13 09:26:16 09:26:20 09:26:24 09:26:33 09:26:35 09:26:40 09:26:46 09:26:49 09:26:53 09:26:59			09:28:21 09:28:24 09:28:31 09:28:40 09:28:40 09:28:44 09:28:52 09:28:54 09:28:54 09:28:58 09:29:02 09:29:06 09:29:09 09:29:14 09:29:18 09:29:22 09:29:25	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consider TomorrowNow and B and then go to TomorrowNow.  A. I think that's too narrow. The service evaluations that we've seen show evaluations of more than B. They might have C and D and E. And we know that Oracle felt strongly enough about these alternatives that there were alternatives to Oracle support. They were tracking these companies as being potential threats to their service and support revenue stream.  So just going back to the premise underlying this pool, you have a customer that's unhappy enough at Oracle to evaluate third-party alternatives. It ultimately goes to TomorrowNow, which means they — certainly we know that they were unhappy enough at Oracle to go to TomorrowNow. And the existence of these third parties means that they would have gone somewhere other than staying at Oracle in the event of TomorrowNow not being

		Page 677			Page 679
09:34:31			9:37:20		
09:34:36			9:37:23		
09:34:40			9:37:24		
09:34:40			9:37:27		
09:34:44			9:37:30		
09:34:44			9:37:36		
09:34:48			09:37:39		
09:34:49			09:37:40		
09:34:52			9:37:42		
			09:37:45		
09:34:56			09:37:49		
09:34:59			09:37:57	12	Q. You let me ask it this way: Did you
09:34:59			09:38:04	13	come across the fact that some of the customers
09:35:00			09:38:06	14	listed in Oracle's "At Risk" report never left
09:35:03			09:38:11	1.5	Oracle?
09:35:04			09:38:11	16	A. Did I come across that? Yes.
09:35:07			Š.	17	Q. And did you also notice that some of those
09:35:12			09:38:14		customers who never left exhibited some of the
09:35:16		•	09:38:17	18	behavior that would have put them into one or more
09:35:23			09:38:20	19 20	of your exclusion pools?
09:35:29			09:38:24		MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
09:35:31			9:38:26	21	THE WITNESS: Yes. I think that's quite
09:35:34			9:38:27	22	possible. I couldn't name you one, because I
09:35:38			9:38:29	23	
09:35:43	v		09:38:32	24	wasn't I didn't then do any further analysis of
09:35:48		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	09:38:35	25	those customers, because if they never left Oracle,
		Page 678			Page 680
09:35:50	•		09:38:39	1	I you never produced the information necessary
09:35:53			09:38:42	2	to do that,
09:35:55			09:38:43	3	So there would be smatterings of
09:36:00			09:38:45	4	information about the never-left-Oracle customers,
09:36:05			09:38:50	5	because many of these documents would name lots of
l .				5	because many of these documents would have lots of
ng. 36. nu			09:38:52	6	customers. They were they weren't specific to a
09:36:09			09:38:52 09:38:54		customers. They were they weren't specific to a
9:36:13			ĺ	6	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my searches, I'd get the
09:36:13 09:36:17			09:38:54	6 7	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because
09:36:13 09:36:17 09:36:20			09:38:54 09:38:58	6 7 8	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my searches, I'd get the
09:36:13 09:36:17 09:36:20 09:36:23			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01	6 7 8 9	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my searches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.
09:36:13 09:36:17 09:36:20 09:36:23			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07	6 7 8 9	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was
09:36:13 09:36:17 09:36:20 09:36:23 09:36:26 09:36:31			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07	6 7 8 9 10 11	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07 09:39:08	6 7 8 9 10	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37 9:36:38			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 09:36:31 09:36:34 09:36:37 09:36:38 09:36:41			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37 9:36:38 9:36:41 9:36:48			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18 09:39:21 09:39:22	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous,
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37 9:36:38 9:36:41 9:36:48 9:36:52			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18 09:39:21 09:39:22	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous, incomplete without showing the document to the
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37 9:36:38 9:36:41 9:36:42 9:36:52 9:36:52			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18 09:39:21 09:39:22 09:39:23	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous, incomplete without showing the document to the witness.
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37 9:36:38 9:36:41 9:36:48 9:36:52 9:36:55 9:36:58			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18 09:39:21 09:39:22 09:39:23 09:39:24 09:39:28	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous, incomplete without showing the document to the witness.  THE WITNESS: I don't recall how the "At
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37 9:36:38 9:36:41 09:36:48 09:36:52 09:36:55 09:36:58 09:37:01			09:38:54 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18 09:39:21 09:39:22 09:39:22 09:39:23	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my scarches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous, incomplete without showing the document to the witness.  THE WITNESS: I don't recall how the "At Risk" report might have identified the risk factor
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:37 9:36:38 9:36:41 09:36:48 09:36:52 09:36:55 09:36:55 09:36:58 09:37:01 09:37:05			09:38:54 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18 09:39:21 09:39:22 09:39:23 09:39:24 09:39:28 09:39:36	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my searches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous, incomplete without showing the document to the witness.  THE WITNESS: I don't recall how the "At Risk" report might have identified the risk factor for specific customers who didn't leave. If they
9:36:13 9:36:17 9:36:20 9:36:23 9:36:26 9:36:31 9:36:34 9:36:38 9:36:41 09:36:48 09:36:52 09:36:55 09:36:58 09:37:01 09:37:05 09:37:11			09:38:54 09:38:58 09:39:01 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:21 09:39:22 09:39:22 09:39:24 09:39:28 09:39:32 09:39:36 09:39:40	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my searches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous, incomplete without showing the document to the witness.  THE WITNESS: I don't recall how the "At Risk" report might have identified the risk factor for specific customers who didn't leave. If they didn't leave Oracle, I really didn't spend any time
09:36:13 09:36:17 09:36:20 09:36:23 09:36:26 09:36:31 09:36:34 09:36:37 09:36:38 09:36:41 09:36:48 09:36:52 09:36:55 09:36:55 09:36:58 09:37:01 09:37:05			09:38:54 09:39:01 09:39:05 09:39:07 09:39:08 09:39:10 09:39:15 09:39:18 09:39:21 09:39:22 09:39:23 09:39:24 09:39:28 09:39:36	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	customers. They were they weren't specific to a customer. So when I ran my searches, I'd get the same document coming up a hundred times, because there are a hundred customer names in it, and I was searching on a customer name.  MR. PICKETT: Q. Did you also notice that some of the customers who never left Oracle but nonetheless were on the "At Risk" report exhibited behavior that would place them in one of the automatic exclusion pools, such as service evaluation?  MR. McDONELL: It's vague and ambiguous, incomplete without showing the document to the witness.  THE WITNESS: I don't recall how the "At Risk" report might have identified the risk factor for specific customers who didn't leave. If they

8 (Pages 677 to 680)

		Page 681			Page 683
09:39:47	1	happened, but I couldn't tell you.	09:42:14		
09:39:49			09:42:17		
09:39:50			09:42:21		
09:39:53			09:42:23		
09:39:58			09:42:26		
09:40:05			09:42:27		
09:40:06			09:42:29		
09:40:07			09:42:32		
09:40:08			09:42:32		
09:40:10			09:42:35		
09:40:13			09:42:35		
09:40:16			09:42:38		
09:40:18			09:42:41		
09:40:21	14	MR, PICKETT: Q. Right. Would you agree	09:42:59		٠
09:40:23	15	that Oracle had some customers who would fit one or	09:43:02		
09:40:33	16	more of your automatic exclusion pools, but	09:43:09		
09:40:36	17	nonetheless, in the real world, never left?	09:43:14		
09:40:39	1.8	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered several	09:43:18		
09:40:39	19	times. Object that the question is vague and	09:43:21		
09:40:44	20	incomplete without showing the witness the document	09:43:24		
09:40:45	21	you're referring to.	09:43:27	•	
09:40:49	22	THE WITNESS: As I say, I don't remember	09:43:30		
09:40:51	23		09:43:34		
09:40:56	24	surprise me if it did.	09:43:39		
09:40:58	25	But that that's the wrong test. The	09:43:41		
		Page 682			Page 684
09:41:03	1	right test is related to the customers that did	09:43:45		
09:41:06	2	leave. And if they left and went to TomorrowNow,	09:43:50		
09:41:12	3	then we're trying to identify the behavior that	09:43:51		
09:41:15	4	caused that action.	09:43:53		
09:41:19	•		09:43:56	·	
09:41:24			09:43:58		
09:41:28			09:44:01		
09:41:33			09:44:02		
09:41:36			09:44:05		
09:41:37			09:44:06		
09:41:39			09:44:09		
09:41:43			09:44:09		
09:41:48			09:44:17		
09:41:50			09:44:21		
09:41:52			09:44:30	•	
09:41:52		•	09:44:33		
09:41:53			09:44:35		•
09:41:53		•	09:44:36		
09:41:56			09:44:40		
09:41:59			09:44:50		
09:42:00			09:44:52		
09:42:01			09:44:54		
09:42:05			09:44:55		
09:42:07			09:44:57		
			09:45:00		

9 (Pages 681 to 684)

Da	ge 709 Page 71
10:33:48	10:36:46
10:33:51	10:36:49
10:33:54	0:36:52
10:33:57	0:36:56
10:33:59	10:37:03
10:34:02	10:37:07
10:34:05	10:37:13
10:34:08	10:37:16
10:34:12	10:37:20
10:34:17	10:37:23
10:34:25	10:37:24
10:34:29	10:37:26
10:34:33	10:37:30
10:34:37	10:37:33
10:34:41	0:37:35
10:34:47	0:37:35
10:34:55	10:37:38
10:34:58	0:37:43
10:35:00	0:37:46
10:35:04	0:37:49
10:35:08	10:37:53
10:35:10	0:37:57
10:35:12	10:37:59
10:35:19	10:38:00
10:35:22	0:38:01
	ge 710 Page 73
10:35:23	10:38:02
10:35:28	10:38:04
10:35:29	10:38:07
10:35:32	10:38:11
10:35:34	10:36:14
10:35:35	10:38:15
10:35:39	10:38:18
0:35:42	10:38:25 8 Q. So are you now saying that the customers
10:35:45	10:38:28 9 are in this pool not because there was evidence of
0:35:47	10:38:32 10 an evaluation of third-party alternatives, but
0:35:49	10:38:35 11 because you did a holistic approach analysis of all
0:35:49	10:38:39 12 the factors relating to these customers?
0:35:52	10:38:42 13 MR. McDONELL: Objection.
0:35:54	10:38:43 14 MR. PICKETT: Q. Which is it?
0:35:57	10:38:44 15 MR. McDONELL: Objection. Argumentative,
0:36:01	10:38:45 16 assumes facts not in evidence.
0:36:07	10:38:48 17 THE WITNESS: No.
0:36:08	10:38:50 18 MR. PICKETT: Q. Which what did you do
10:36:11	10:38:51 19 then? Was it because they evaluated or because of
0:36:16	10:38:54 20 all these other factors that you're now bringing
10:36:21	10:38:56 21 into the answer?
10:36:25	10:38:59 22 MR. McDONELL: Object to your
10:36:31	10:39:04 23 argumentative question, assumes facts not in
1	argumentative question, assumes facts not in 10:39:05 24 evidence, and misstates the testimony. This has

16 (Pages 709 to 712)

		Page 713			Page 715
10:39:08	1	THE WITNESS: You know, I don't know how	0:42:10		
10:39:09	2	much more clear I can be.	0:42:12		
10:39:11	3	MR. PICKETT: Q. Try, please.	0:42:19		
10:39:11	. 4	A. I am about to. Try it again.	0:42:20		
10:39:13	5	I gathered evidence. I'm going to take	0:42:22		
10:39:17	6	you back to when I talked about there just being	0:42:24		•
10:39:24	7	one customer.	0:42:27		
10:39:25	8	If there was only one customer, we	0:42:28		dh .
10:39:28	9	wouldn't have a pool. We wouldn't need a pool. If	0:42:29		
	10		0:42:33		
10:39:32	11	the evidence related to that customer, and we'd	10:42:38		
10:39:35	12	look at all of the evidence, and we'd say, this	0:42:41		
10:39:39		customer should be excluded because here in the	10:42:44		
10:39:42	13	body of evidence that we're looking at, there are	0:42:47		
10:39:46	14		10:42:53		
10:39:49	15	reasons to believe that it wasn't the alleged	10:42:58		
10:39:53	16	actions that caused them to do what they did.	0:42:30		
10:39:57	17	We don't have one customer. We have a lot	10:43:02		
10:40:00	18	of customers. I have ten binders worth of	1		
10:40:04	19	customers, and they're all 4 or 5 inches thick,	10:43:10 10:43:11		
10:40:07	20	just like this one. We can go through them one at	10:43:11		
10:40:10	21	a time. But in order to make the process more	10:43:13		
10:40:14	22	efficient at least I thought it was going to be	10:43:18		
10:40:17	23	more efficient; that turns out maybe it's not going	10:43:19		
10:40:20	24	to be the case that we could talk about these	1		
10:40:22	25	customers that exhibited certain characteristics as	10:43:25		
		Page 714		•	Page 716
0:40:27	1	a group.	10:43:29		
0:40:30	2	Maybe that was a bad idea. But if taking	10:43:33		
0:40:36	3	a look at the body of evidence for one customer at	10:43:39		
10:40:39	4	a time they should be excluded, then they should be	10:43:41		
0:40:47	5	excluded.	10:43:45		
0:40:48	6	The characterization that I've made here	10:43:47		
0:40:50	7	of grouping customers and talking about them as a	10:43:49		
0:40:53	. 8	pool that says, if their parent owner said, you	0:43:53		
0:40:58	9	will move your system to SAP or whatever, then	10:43:55	•	
0:41:08	10	clearly the alleged actions didn't cause that move.	10:44:04		
0:41:13	11	If that was the case for 20 customers, and	10:44:11		
0:41:18	12	I gave you this example yesterday, it will be much	10:44:12		
0:41:21	1.3	more efficient for us to say, if customers exhibit	10:44:18		
0:41:24	14	that behavior, let's talk about them as a group.	10:44:19	•	
0:41:31	15	I I'm sorry if the exclusion pools are	10:44:22	·	
0:41:34	16	not helping the process be more efficient. I still	10:44:25		•
0:41:39	17	believe it will be more efficient. I understand	0:44:27		
0:41:42	18	that in the process of classifying all of these,	10:44:29		
0:41:52	19	some items may have slipped through the cracks.	0:44:35		
0:41:55	20	Some of them I'm sure we'll differ on. But at the	10:44:37		
0:41:58	21	end of the day, the question is, should this	0:44:41		
0:42:01	22	customer be excluded because there are reasons to	10:44:43		
0:42:03	23	believe it wasn't the alleged actions that caused	0:44:48		
0:42:05	24	them to do what they did? And that's what I'm	10:44:54		
10:42:03					

0.55:10 10:55:12 10:55:14 10:55:14 10:55:18 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:25 10:55:28 10:55:32 10:55:40 10:55:40 10:55:40 10:55:41 10:55:49 10:55:49 10:55:49 10:55:59 10:58:01 10:56:02 10:56:06 10:56:06 10:56:06 10:56:06 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:13 10:56:13 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:27 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:29 10:56:26 10:56:29 10:56:21 10:56:29 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:27 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:29 10:56:28 10:56:26 10:56:29 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:27 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:29 10:56:28 10:56:29 10:56:26 10:5			····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
10:55:12 10:55:14 10:55:18 10:55:20 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:31 10:55:32 10:55:34 10:55:34 10:55:40 10:55:40 10:55:41 10:55:49 10:55:49 10:55:59 10:55:59 10:55:59 10:55:60 10:55:60 10:55:60 10:55:11 10:55:11 10:55:11 10:55:11 10:55:11 10:56:16 10:56:13 10:56:18 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:18 10:56:26 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 736:633 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:33 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:33 10:56:26 10:56:33 10:56:26 10:56:33 10:56:27 10:56:33 10:56:28 10:56:33 10:56:31 10:56:33 10:56:31 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:33 10:56:35 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:37 10:56:38			Page 725			Page 727
10:55:12 10:55:14 10:55:14 10:55:20 10:55:20 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:28 10:55:28 10:55:34 10:55:40 10:56:20 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:13 10:56:10 10:56:21 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:27 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:29 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:37 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:39 10:56:30 10:	10.55.10			.0:57:20		
10:55:14 10:55:18 10:55:20 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:26 10:55:32 10:55:32 10:55:32 10:55:41 10:55:40 10:55:40 10:55:41 10:55:42 10:55:42 10:55:43 10:55:53 10:55:54 10:55:55 10:55:55 10:55:56 10:55:56 10:56:60 10:56:02 10:56:06 10:56:06 10:56:01 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:13 10:56:13 10:56:13 10:56:26 10:56:29 10:56:29 10:56:29 10:56:20 10:56:21 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:27 10:56:28 10:56:29 10:56:29 10:56:29 10:56:31 10:56:29 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:	1		1			
10:55:18 10:55:20 10:55:20 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:38 10:55:38 10:57:43 10:55:34 10:55:40 10:55:40 10:55:41 10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:59 10:58:60 10:58:60 10:58:60 10:58:13 10:56:11 10:56:11 10:56:12 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:24 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:11 10:56:11 10:56:11 10:56:11 10:56:11 10:56:12 10:56:12 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:20 10:58:36 10:56:21 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:21 10:56:21 10:56:22 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:21 10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:	I		1			·
10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:22 10:55:28 10:55:28 10:55:32 10:55:34 10:55:42 10:55:42 10:55:42 10:55:42 10:55:42 10:55:43 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:60 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:54 10:55:55 10:55:55 10:55:59 10:55:59 10:55:59 10:55:10 10:55:10 10:55:11 10:55:11 10:55:12 10:55:12 10:55:12 10:55:20 10:55:20 10:55:20 10:55:21 10:55:21 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:23 10:55:23 10:55:23 10:55:23 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:23 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:23 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:21 10:55:21 10:55:21 10:55:21 10:55:21 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:22 10:55:21 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:22 10:55:23 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:23 10:55:21 10:55:33 10:55:34 10:55:34 10:55:35 10:55:35 10:55:35						
10:55:22 10:55:25 10:55:25 10:55:28 10:57:35 10:55:28 10:57:40 10:55:32 10:55:34 10:55:40 10:55:50 10:58:40 10:58:40 10:56:40 10:56:40 10:56:11 10:56:11 10:56:12 10:56:12 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:21 10:56:20 10:56:21 10:56:22 10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:21 10:56:26 10:56:21 10:56:21 10:56:22 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:24 10:56:35						
10:55:25 10:55:28 10:55:28 10:55:28 10:55:32 10:55:34 10:55:40 10:55:50 10:58:40 10:			1			
10:55:28 10:55:32 10:55:32 10:55:34 10:55:40 10:55:40 10:55:41 10:55:42 10:55:43 10:55:49 10:55:53 10:55:54 10:55:55 10:55:55 10:55:56 10:56:60 10:56:00 10:56:00 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:12 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:22 10:56:22 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:24 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:37 10:56:38						
10:55:32 10:55:34 10:55:40 10:55:42 10:57:53 10:55:47 10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:54 10:55:54 10:55:55 10:55:56 10:56:56 10:56:02 10:56:11 10:56:12 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:23 10:56:33 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:37 10:56:38			1			
10:55:34 10:55:45 10:55:46 10:55:47 10:55:47 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:55 10:55:55 10:55:55 10:55:55 10:55:56 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:03 10:56:23 10:56:23 10:56:33 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:37 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:38 10:56:39						
10:55:40 10:55:42 10:55:42 10:55:42 10:55:43 10:55:43 10:55:45 10:55:45 10:55:45 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:56 10:56:02 10:56:06 10:56:09 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:16 10:56:13 10:56:16 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:31 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:27 10:56:28 10:56:28 10:56:29 10:56:29 10:56:20 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:36 10:56:38			1			
10:55:42 10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:53 10:55:53 10:55:55 10:55:55 10:55:56 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:09 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:12 10:56:20 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:30			1			
10:55:47 10:55:49 10:55:549 10:55:53 10:55:56 10:55:59 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:02 10:56:03 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:20 10:56:21 10:56:20 10:56:30 10:56:30 10:56:32 10:56:32 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35			1		12	MP DICKETT: O Let me move to the next
10.55:49 10.55:49 10.55:53 10.55:56 10.55:59 10.56:02 10.56:09 10.56:11 10.56:13 10.56:29 10.56:29 10.56:29 10.56:29 10.56:29 10.56:29 10.56:29 10.56:29 10.56:31 10.56:35	1		1			
10:55:53 10:55:56 10:55:59 10:56:02 10:56:09 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  10:56:23 10:56:26 10:56:33 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:56:37 10:56:38			i			
10:55:56 10:55:59 10:55:59 10:55:59 10:55:02 10:56:06 10:56:09 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:18 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  10:56:20 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:59:28 10:56:36 10:56:37 10:56:38	ŧ		1			
10:55:59 10:58:59 10:58:602 10:56:06 10:58:18 10:58:18 10:58:11 10:56:11 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 726  10:58:51 10:56:20 10:58:23 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:59:25 10:56:37 10:56:38	ŧ		1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10:56:02 10:56:06 10:56:06 10:56:09 10:58:12 10:58:31 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:14 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 73  10:56:23 10:56:25 10:58:58 10:56:26 10:59:03 10:56:31 10:59:16 10:59:16 10:59:25 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:59:25 10:59:25 10:56:35 10:59:25 10:59:28 10:59:28 10:59:34	l.		1			
10:56:06 10:58:18 10:58:22 20 provided to me by Mr. Gray, and I relied upon that 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:58:31 10:58:31 10:58:31 10:58:36 10:58:39  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 73  10:58:22 10:58:51 10:58:52 10:58:52 10:58:52 10:58:53 10:56:31 10:59:03 10:56:31 10:59:03 10:59:04 10:59:25 10:59:28 10:59:28 10:59:28 10:59:28 10:59:28 10:59:28	l .		ł			
10:56:09 10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:16 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  10:56:20 10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36			1			
10:56:11 10:56:13 10:56:16 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:59:25 10:59:28 10:59:28 10:59:34	1 .		1			
10:56:13 10:56:16 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 726  Page 7  10:56:20 10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:31 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:36 10:59:28 10:56:38		•	1			
10:56:16 10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 7  10:56:20 10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:56:33 10:56:33 10:56:34 10:56:35 10:56:35 10:56:38	1		:		21	list.
10:56:18 10:56:19  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 7  10:56:20  10:58:51  10:56:25  10:56:26  10:56:26  10:59:03  10:56:31  10:56:32  10:56:32  10:56:33  10:56:34  10:59:25  10:59:28  10:56:35  10:59:34	į.	·				
Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  Page 726  10:56:20  10:56:23  10:56:25  10:56:26  10:56:30  10:56:31  10:56:32  10:56:32  10:56:33  10:56:34  10:59:25  10:56:35  10:59:28  10:59:28  10:59:34	ŧ		i			
Page 726  10:56:20  10:56:23  10:56:25  10:56:26  10:59:03  10:56:29  10:56:31  10:56:32  10:59:16  10:56:33  10:56:34  10:59:25  10:56:35  10:59:28  10:56:38	l					
10:56:20       10:58:45         10:56:23       10:58:51         10:56:25       10:58:58         10:56:26       10:59:03         10:56:29       10:59:06         10:56:31       10:59:10         10:56:32       10:59:16         10:56:33       10:59:21         10:56:34       10:59:25         10:56:35       10:59:28         10:56:38       10:59:34	10:56:19	and the second s		.0:58:39		and the second s
10:56:23 10:56:25 10:56:26 10:56:26 10:56:29 10:59:06 10:56:31 10:56:32 10:59:16 10:56:33 10:59:21 10:56:34 10:59:25 10:56:35 10:59:28 10:56:38			Page 726			Page 728
10:56:25       10:58:58         10:56:26       10:59:03         10:56:29       10:59:06         10:56:31       10:59:10         10:56:32       10:59:16         10:56:33       10:59:21         10:56:34       10:59:25         10:56:35       10:59:28         10:56:38       10:59:34	10:56:20			.0:58:45		
10:56:25       10:58:58         10:56:26       10:59:03         10:56:29       10:59:06         10:56:31       10:59:10         10:56:32       10:59:16         10:56:33       10:59:21         10:56:34       10:59:25         10:56:35       10:59:28         10:56:38       10:59:34	1		· .	.0:58:51		
10:56:29       10:59:06         10:56:31       10:59:10         10:56:32       10:59:16         10:56:33       10:59:21         10:56:34       10:59:25         10:56:35       10:59:28         10:56:38       10:59:34	10:56:25		. 1	0:58:58		
10:56:31       10:59:10         10:56:32       10:59:16         10:56:33       10:59:21         10:56:34       10:59:25         10:56:35       10:59:28         10:56:38       10:59:34	10:56:26		Į.	0:59:03		. *
10:56:32       10:59:16         10:56:33       10:59:21         10:56:34       10:59:25         10:56:35       10:59:28         10:56:38       10:59:34	10:56:29		Į.	0:59:06		
10:56:33       10:59:21         10:56:34       10:59:25         10:56:35       10:59:28         10:56:38       10:59:34	10:56:31		ļ	0:59:10		
10:56:34     10:59:25       10:56:35     10:59:28       10:56:38     10:59:34	10:56:32		1	0:59:16		
10:56:35 10:56:38	10:56:33		1	0:59:21		
10:56:38	10:56:34		1	0:59:25		
	10:56:35		1	0:59:28		
	10:56:38		1	0:59:34		
10:56:44			1	0:59:40		·
10:56:47				0:59:42		
10:56:50			<u>1</u>	0:59:46		
10:56:55	10:56:55		ļ	0:59:49		
10:56:57	10:56:57		1	1:00:15		
10:57:01		*	1	1:00:15		
10:57:02			. 1	1:00:18		
10:57:06	10:57:06		Ļ	1:00:20		
10:57:09			1	1:00:22		
10:57:11			<u>,                                     </u>	1:00:24		
10:57:13				1:00:27		
10:57:15			Į.	1:00:28		
10:57:16	10:57:16		- FEE	1:00:30		
10:57:17			1			

20 (Pages 725 to 728)

		Page 729			Page 731
1:00:34			11:03:04	1	it. It's the rough transcript why don't we mark
1:00:34			11:03:08	2	it as an exhibit, because it's a rough, not an
11:00:38			11:03:11	3	official transcript. So let's mark it as
1:00:43			1:03:14	4	Exhibit 3223.
1			1:03:16	5	(Deposition Exhibit 3223 was marked for
11:00:45			1:03:18	6	identification.)
11:00:48			11:03:32	7	MR. PICKETT: Q. And I'll for purposes
1:00:50			11:03:34	8	of efficiency, I will refer you to two pages of his
1:00:53			11:03:37	9	testimony, or two sections of his testimony.
11:00:58			11:03:41	10	The first is on page 276.
1:00:58			11:03:44	11	"Question: To be clear, you're list of 51
11:00:58			11:03:47	12	customers is not intended to be a summary of
11:01:00			11:03:49	13	all available evidence relating to
11:01:00			11:03:51	14	TomorrowNow's support of its customers?
11:01:00			11:03:54	15	"Answer: I didn't look for evidence
11:01:01			11:03:56	16	outside the Mandiant reports, identification
11:01:03				17	of improper conduct. I didn't look outside
11:01:06			11:04:00		that. My assignment was to analyze the
11:01:11			11:04:03	18	Mandiant report and offer comments relative
11:01:11			11:04:05	19	to the Mandiant report. So I didn't - I
11:01:13			11:04:07	20	-
11:01:20	21	Q. In creating this list of I believe it's 51	11:04:09	21	didn't try to do what I mean, I didn't try
11:01:28	22	customers in Exhibit 3222, under the "no accused	11:04:11	22	to do that other thing, you know, the other
1:01:32	23	conduct" category, did you rely solely on Mr. Gray,	11:04:13	23	job."
11:01:38	24	or did you rely on something else to come up with	11:04:16	24	And then on page 277:
1:01:41	25	this list?	11:04:19	25	"Question: Sure. Would you agree that
		Page 730	)		Page 732
1:01:42	1	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the	11:04:21	1	the presence or absence of a customer on your
1:01:43	2	question.	11:04:23	2	list of 51 is not a basis for an assertion
1:01:44	3	THE WITNESS: I relied on Mr. Gray for	1:04:26	3	that a customer was or was not supported
1:01:47	4	this.	11:04:31	4	infringement well sorry, was not
1:01:55	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Let me represent to you	1:04:37	5	supported in an infringing or an improper
11:01:55	6	that Mr. Gray testified yesterday there was	1:04:39	6	manner?
1:01:57	7	another deposition going on in the room just east	1:04:39	7	"Answer: Well, once again, I haven't done
1:02:00	8	of us that he testified at page 276 of the	11:04:42	8	that work. I mean, it's hard for me to say to
1:02:06	9	transcript that he hadn't done the work that's a	11:04:44	9	answer that question. So what I've done is
1:02:10	10	quote; this is not to test when, and then quote,	11:04:46	10	try to apply the Mandiant report's analysis to
1:02:14	11	the presence or absence of a customer on his list	11:04:49	11	the data and to and in that I have come up
1:02:16	12	of 51 is a basis for an assertion that the a	11:04:53	12	with a list of 51 customers for which there
1:02:20	13	customer was or was not supported in an infringing	11:04:56	13	appears to have not been the execution of what
1:02:23	14	or an improper manner.	11:04:59	14	Mandiant refers to as improper conduct. I
1:02:25	15	And if that were his testimony, does it	11:05:02	15	didn't try to look at other things. And so I
1:02:23	16	undermine your exclusion of the 51 no accused	1:05:04	16	mean, I didn't try to look outside that. So
1:02:32	17	conduct customers?	1:05:06	17	it's hard for me to make a declarative
1:02:37	18	MR. McDONELL: Object that the to the	1:05:09	18	statement about that. I don't feel
1:02:38	19	representation in that it creates an incomplete and	11:05:11	19	comfortable answering it. I just don't know.
l .	20	misleading hypothetical, object to the form of the	11:05:15	20	"Question: Do you intend to testify in
1:02:42		question, vague and ambiguous, calls for a legal	11:05:16	21	trial that the list of 51 customers represents
1:02:44	21		11:05:18	22	a list of 51 customers for whom TomorrowNow
1:02:48	22	conclusion.  THE WITNESS: I'd have to see his	11:05:22	23	provided support properly and correctly?
1:02:53	23	testimony in context to be able to do that.	11:05:22	24	"Answer: I don't think I sitting here
1:02:55	24	•	11:05:25	25	today prepared to offer an that I'd
1:03:02	25	MR. PICKETT: Q. Well, let me show you	T V3.23		total propared to enter an analysis

·		Page 733	1		Page 735
		_	11:07:23	1	and prevent him from giving meaningful testimony.
1:05:30	1	necessarily offer an opinion that states that		2	MR. PICKETT: Q. No. Go ahead and
1:05:32	2	the 51 were or were not. That either the 51	11:07:25	3.	
1:05:35	3	were or the 51 were customers for which there	11:07:26	-	answer.  MR. McDONELL: No, you're entitled to read
1:05:38	4	was not improper activity. What I'm talking	11:07:27	4	
1:05:41	5	about is improper activity which Mandiant	11:07:28	5	it. Go ahead and read it. If you feel the need to
1:05:44	6	defines. I didn't look at that other. I	11:07:31	6	read some lead-in to get yourself comfortable that
1:05:46	7	didn't make a determination with regard to the	L1:07:35	7	you're answering a question you're comfortable
1:05:48	8	other, so I don't think I can testify. But	11:07:38	8	with, you are entitled to read that document.
1:05:50	9	again, the list may grow, the list my shrink,	L1:07:39	9	MR. PICKETT: I disagree. This time will
1:05:54	10	there may be some information that does	11:07:40	10	not be taken against the 7 hours, and we will go to
1:05:55	11	pertain. Just sitting here today, I don't	11:07:43	11	court over this.
1:05:58	12	plan to testify to that."	11:07:44	12	MR. McDONELL: It will be taken. And if
1:06:03	13	So, does that testimony at least cast some	11:07:45	13	you want to try to convince the Court that the
1:06:07	14	uncertainty on the list of 51 customers that you	11:07:47	14	witness is not entitled to read the document you
1:06:10	15	put into the "no accused conduct" category?	11:07:49	15	show him, go right ahead.
1:06:13	16	MR. McDONELL: I object to the form of the	11:07:52	16	MR. PICKETT: Q. Go ahead. The clock is
1:06:14	17	question. I object to the reading of partial	11:07:53	17	on.
1:06:16	18	testimony from a rough draft and excluding the	11:07:54	18	A. (Examining document.)
1:06:19	19	objections from your reading of it. I object that	11:08:36	19	Okay. What's the question?
1:06:23	20	it's incomplete as a hypothetical or as purported	11:08:39	20	Q. Does this undermine your reliance on the
1:06:25	21	testimony; that it's vague and ambiguous.	11:08:41	21	list?
1:06:23	22	THE WITNESS: Could I just read the three	11:08:42	22	MR. McDONELL: It's argumentative. Object
	23	pages before 276 to give some lead-in to 276 that	11:08:43	23	to the form of the question. Object to your
1:06:34			11:08:45	24	providing a partial
1:06:40 1:06:40	24 25	you MR. PICKETT: Why don't we take a break	1:08:48	25	MS, HOUSE: You already made those
1:06:40		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+		Page 736
		Page 734	1		_
11:06:42	1	then.	11:08:49	1	objections. Just say "same objections."
11:06:42	2	MR. McDONELL: No, no.	11:08:51	2	MR. PICKETT: Counsel, you're not taking
11:06:43	3	THE WITNESS: No, I don't want to take a	11:08:52	.3	this deposition.
11:06:44	4	break.	11:08:53	4	MS. HOUSE: You know, cut it out, Jason.
11:06:45	5	MR. McDONELL: The witness didn't have to	11:08:56	<b>.</b> 5	You're taking too long.
11:06:46	6	take a break.	11:08:57	6	MR. PICKETT: Counsel, you are not taking
11:06:47	7	THE WITNESS: Then I can't read it?	11:08:58	7	this deposition. Do we have an agreement on that,
11:06:49	8	MR. McDONELL: Then don't answer the	11:09:00	8	that only one attorney is taking this deposition?
11:06:49	9	question.	11:09:04	9	MR. PICKETT: Q. Please answer the
11:06:50	10	THE WITNESS: I'm not answering any	11:09:04	10	question.
11:06:51	11	questions about this.	11:09:05	11	MR. McDONELL: My objections are, you've
11:06:52	12	MR. McDONELL: Counsel, you got to be	11:09:06	12	provided an incomplete transcript, and a rough
11:06:53	13	that's not appropriate. To not let the witness	1:09:08	13	transcript; you haven't included the objections;
11:06:56	14	read the document that you're asking him about?	1:09:09	14	it's vague, ambiguous, incomplete, and improper.
11:06:57	15	MR. PICKETT: Q. I've read you the	1:09:13	15	THE WITNESS: It does not
11:06:59	16	relevant portions. If your lawyer once you to see	11:09:15	:	
11:07:01	17	something else, he can ask on redirect.	11:09:18	:	
11:07;04	18	In my examination of you, I want you to	11:09:22		
11:07:06	19	respond to the question I've given you.	11:09:26		
11:07:07	20	Does the testimony I have read to you	1:09:32	:	
· ·	21	alter in any way your ability to rely on Mr. Gray's	1:09:36	:	
11:07:09			1		
	22	list of 51 so-called non no accused conduct?	11:09:41	•	
11:07:09 11:07:12 11:07:17	22 23	list of 51 so-called non no accused conduct?  MR. McDONELL: The witness is entitled to	11:09:44	:	
	22 23 24		I	:	

		Page 737		•	Page 739
11:09:56	-		11:12:38		
1:10:03			11:12:42	7	
1:10:03			11:12:43		
.1:10:09			11:12:50		
			11:12:51		
1:10:18			11:12:52		
1:10:21			11:12:53		
1:10:26			11:12:57		·
1:10:31			11:20:07		
11:10:35			11:39:30		
L1:10:39		O Ye is worm and again and ing that the	11:39:31		
L1:10:42	11	Q. Is it your understanding that the	11:39:37		
11:10:44	12	defendants' conduct that's being challenged is only	11:39:40		
11:10:50	13	being challenged in the sense that Mr. Mandia	11:39:41		
1:10:54	14	analyzed it?	11:39:43		
1:10:55	15	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the	11:39:47		
L1:10:55	16	question. Incomplete. Calls for a narrative.	I		
11:11:00	17	THE WITNESS: I think that's really beyond	11:39:59		
11:11:02	18	my scope of understanding. And all I can tell you	11:40:05		
11:11:07	19	is, looking at what you've given me here, it	11:40:11	2.0	MR. PICKETT: Q. We've earlier talked
11:11:12	20	doesn't cause me to want to change this.	11:40:16	20	about your possible exclusion criteria. I think
11:11:17	21	MR. PICKETT: Q. What was sorry, go	11:40:18	21	there were 26 of them. And I want to now talk
11:11:18	22	ahead.	11:40:22	22	
11:11:19	23	A. So that's the assumption I'm making, and	11:40:25	23	about your the way you combine them to exclude
11:11:21	24	that's as far as I can go in terms of the technical	11:40:30	24	customers.
11:11:24	25	elements of Mr. Mandia's work and Mr. Gray's work.	11:40:34	25	There is a formula that appears on the top
		Page 738			Page 740
1:11:28	1	I really don't understand what they did and how	11:40:38	1	of page 235 of your report, and that's the formula
1:11:31	2	they did it.	11:40:54	2	of combining the possible exclusion criteria to
1:11:32	3	Q. When you say that's the assumption I'm	11:40:58	3	reach a conclusion as to whether a customer is
1:11:33	4	making, what assumption were you referring to?	11:41:01	4	excluded or not for purposes of lost profits. Is
1:11:35	5	A. That if they're on the list of 51, that	11:41:04	5	that correct?
1:11:39	6	there's no accused conduct, that they should stay	11:41:05	6	A. Yes.
1:11:44	7	on the list of no accused conduct and be excluded.	11:41:06	7	Q. So just so I understand this, it's if I
1:11:51	•		11:41:11	8	call non-specific evaluation A and self-support B,
1:11:53			11:41:16	9	and then the 2a through h, the various items under
1:11:57			11:41:22	10	No. 2, I'll say they're C. Right?
1:12:00			11:41:28	11	A. Yes.
1:12:01			11:41:29	12	Q. Your formula is A or B plus at least one
1:12:01			11:41:32	13	of the Cs.
1:12:02			11:41:34	14	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form of the
1:12:03			11:41:35	15	question.
1:12:04			11:41:36	16	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
			11:41:39		
1:12:12			11:41:49		
1:12:17			11:41:54		
1:12:18			11:42:00		
1:12:20			11:42:00		
			11:42:05		
1:12:23			±1:42:U⊃		
1:12:27			11.42.00		
			11:42:09		

Page 74:	.		Page 743
	11:45:31		
11:42:19	1:45:32		
11:42:23	1:45:32		
11:42:26	1:45:36	4	O. Let me ask you, please, to turn to page
11:42:27	1:45:38	5	228. I'm sorry, before I do that, I had one more
11:42:31	11:45:43	. 6	• •
11:42:36	11:45:43	7	question.  In devising the combinations that would
11:42:40	1		•
11:42:43	11:45:59	8	lead to exclusion under the possible exclusion pools let me revise it.
11:42:47	11:46:04	9	In devising the combination, the formula,
11:42:54	11:46:06	10	•
11:42:59	11:46:09	11	for the analysis of the potentially excluding
11:43:07	11:46:16	12	categories, the potential exclusion pools, did you
11:43:15	11:46:19	13	consider other combinations that might lead you to
11:43:17	11:46:25	14	exclude customers? In other words, perhaps
11:43:20	11:46:35	15	requiring a customer to be in two of the C
11:43:23	11:46:41	16	categories rather than just one or some other
11:43:28	11:46:44	17	combination?
11:43:32	11:46:45	18	MR McDONELL: Object. Compound.
11:43:34	11:46:49	19	THE WITNESS: I certainly considered other
11:43:40	11:46:53	20	reasons to classify customers, to identify their
11:43:45	11:46:59	21	behavior and see if it made sense from the point of
11:43:47	11:47:03	22	view of the alleged actions.
1:43:51	11:47:07	23	But this combination, I think, of having a
11:43:54	11:47:12	24	reason to consider leaving and then actually doing
11:43:58	11:47:16	25	something about it, was what I felt was the real
Page 742			Page 744
11:44:00	11:47:22	1	viable combination. That if you had that
11:44:01	11:47:28	2	combination, then you had it was more likely
11:44:08	11:47:33	3	than not that they left for reasons other than the
11:44:13	11:47:36	4	alleged actions.
11:44:16	11:47:38		
11:44:22	11:47:40		
11:44:24	11:47:42		
11:44:29	11:47:44		
11:44:32	11:47:44		
11:44:38	11:47:45		
11:44:39	11:47:48		
11:44:41	11:47:54		
11:44:45	11:47:58		
11:44:46	11:47:59		
11:44:46	11:47:59		
1:44:50	11:48:00		
11:44:54	11:48:02		
11:44:58	11:48:05		
11:45:01	11:48:14		
11:45:06	11:48:15		
11:45:07	11:48:23		
11:45:13	11:48:26		
11:45:13 11:45:17	11:48:26		
	1		

24 (Pages 741 to 744)

	7	. [		Page	771
	Page 76	1		rage	, , _
12:20:13		12:23:31			
12:20:16		12:23:45		•	
12:20:20		12:23:47			
12:20:39		12:24:00			
12:20:41		12:24:02		•	
12:20:45		12:24:15		•	
12:20:50		12:24:17			
12:20:55		12:24:18			
12:20:58		12:24:21		•	
12:20:59		12:40:22			
12:21:00		12:40:24			
12:21:03		12:40:29	12	MR. PICKETT: Q. Please turn, Mr. Clarke,	
12:21:07		12:40:30	13	to page 233 of your report. I have some questions	
12:21:13		12:40:33	14	about self-support.	
12:21:22		12:40:53	15	The self-support exclusion pool is the B	
12:21:28		12:40:57	16	and the A plus - A or B plus one of C formula.	
12:21:34		12:41:02	17	Correct?	
12:21:39		12:41:03	18	MR. McDONELL: Object to the form.	
12:21:40		12:41:05	19	THE WITNESS: Yes. In the joint exclusion	
12:21:46		12:41:07	20	criteria, yes.	
12:21:49	•	12:41:08		•	
12:21:54		12:41:10			
12:21:57		12:41:12			
12:21:57	•	12:41:16			
12:22:03		12:41:18	•		
12:22:03				Page	772
	Page 77	J		rage	,,2
12:22:15		12:41:21			
12:22:17		12:41:23			
12:22:19		12:41:26			
12:22:21		12:41:31			
12:22:27		12:41:32			
12:22:28		12:41:32			
12:22:31		12:41:34			
12:22:33		12:41:36			
12:22:35		12:41:38			
12:22:37		12:41:42			
12:22:40		12:41:48			
12:22:44		12:41:51			
12:22:45		12:41:54			
12:22:48		12:41:57			
12:22:49		12:42:04			
12:22:51		12:42:07			
L		12:42:11			
12:23:00		12:42:14			
12:23:00		7-11-1-1			
1		2:42:17			
12:23:03		1			
12:23:03 12:23:08		2:42:17			
12:23:03 12:23:08 12:23:15		12:42:17 12:42:20			
12:23:03 12:23:08 12:23:15 12:23:17		12:42:17 12:42:20 12:42:22			
12:23:03 12:23:08 12:23:15 12:23:17 12:23:20		12:42:17 12:42:20 12:42:22 12:42:22			

31 (Pages 769 to 772)

	Page 805			Page 807
14:05:08	•	14:07:41		·
14:05:09		4:07:42		
14:05:14		4:07:46		
14:05:14		4:07:49		
14:05:21		4:07:50		
		4:07:51		
14:05:23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4:07:53		
14:05:26	į	4:07:55		
14:05:30		14:08:01		
14:05:30	!	14:08:07		
14:05:35		14:08:10		
14:05:36		14:08:14		
14:05:38		14:08:19	•	
14:05:41	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4:08:19		
14:05:50		14:08:25		
14:05:53	1	L4:08:30 L4:08:34		
14:05:59		4:08:34		
14:06:01	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4:08:39		
14:06:06		4:08:42		
14:06:08		14:08:47 14:08:50		
14:06:14				
14:06:17		L4:08:53 L4:09:00		
14:06:21		14:09:00		
14:06:22				
14:06:24		14:09:13		
14:06:26		14:09:16		D 000
	· Page 806			Page 808
4:06:50		4:09:19		
4:06:52	•	4:09:21		
4:06:52		14:09:22		
4:06:52		14:09:24		
4:06:52		14:09:25		
4:06:52	•	14:09:27		
4:06:52		L4:09:28		
4:06:52		L4:09:31		
4:06:52	1	L4:09:31		
4:06:58		L4:09:36		
4:06:59	***************************************	L4:09:37		
4:07:01	į	L4:09:37		
4:07:03		L4:09:39	13	MR. PICKETT: Q. Do you have any training
4:07:04		4:09:40	14	with respect to the preparation of statistical
4:07:05	i	14:09:42	15	regression analyses?
4:07:08		L4:09:46	16	A. Yes.
4:07:10		14:09:47	17	Q. What is that?
4:07:14		L4:09:50	18	A. I first did a regression analysis in 1969
4:07:16		L4:09:57	19	when I studied statistics at college.
4:07:21		4:10:00	20	Q. You took an undergraduate course in
4:07:23	i i	4:10:02	21	college in statistics?
4:07:25	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	4:10:04	22	A. Correct.
4:07:29	on miles	4:10:04	23	Q. Did you take any other courses in
4 05 05		4:10:07	24	statistics?
4:07:31	· f			

40 (Pages 805 to 808)

		Page 80	a		Page 811
					1030 011
4:10:15	1	accountancy, I did statistical analysis, regression	14:13:15		
4:10:18	2	analyses.	14:13:19		
4:10:19	3	<ol> <li>Q. You took a course in regression analysis.</li> </ol>	14:13:22		
4:10:22	4	Is that your testimony?	14:13:25		
4:10:23	5	A. Yes.	14:13:27		
4:10:23	6	Q. In connection with accounting?	14:13:28		
4:10:25	7	A. Correct.	4:13:30		
4:10:28			14:13:33		
4:10:32			14:13:36		
4:10:36		•	14:13:39		
4:10:38			14:13:43		
4:10:45			14:13:45		
4:10:49			14:13:51		
4:10:52		•	4:13:56		
4:10:56			4:13:57		
4:11:01			14:14:02		
4:11:01			14:14:04		
4:11:07			4:14:07		
4:11:10			4:14:10		
4:11:14			4:14:13		
4:11:19			14:14:17		
4:11:19			4:14:22		
14:11:21			4:14:26		
1			4:14:30		
4:11:28 4:11:32			4:14:35		
14:11:32			_		D 010
		Page 81	0		Page 812
4:11:37			14:14:38		
4:11:41			14:14:44		
4:11:43			14:14:45		
4:12:02			14:14:48		
4:12:06			14:14:50		
4:12:09			14:14:51		
4:12:12			14:14:56		
4:12:16			14:15:00		
4:12:21		•	14:15:02		
4:12:24			14:15:04		
4:12:26			14:15:18		
4:12:28	,		14:15:19		
4:12:28			14:15:21		
4:12:31			14:15:23		
4:12:40			14:15:26	·	
4:12:43			14:15:30		
4:12:50			14:15:32		
4:12:53			14:15:34		
14:12:56			14:15:40		
1			14:15:45		
4:12:58			14:15:49		
4:13:01			14:15:53		
14:13:05			14:15:53		
14:13:09			1		
1					
4:13:12 4:13:14			14:16:05 14:16:09		

41 (Pages 809 to 812)

		5 50 5	Page 927
		Page 925	
17:59:34	1	Q. 0 ) 0 = 1 = 1 = 2	8:02:37
17:59:36	. 2	developed the relationship between the revenues and	8:02:41
17:59:42	3	costs, did you do any random any some and the	8:02:42
17:59:48	4	relationship, or did you just not just and	8:02:46
17:59:51	5	you accept the results of the regressions.	8:02:49
17:59:55	6	MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts, vague and	8:02:54
17:59:55	7	ambiguous.	8:02:59
17:59:56	8	THE WITNESS: I assumed that the results	8:03:01
17:59:58	9	of my analysis were appropriate for my purposes.	8:03:06
18:00:01		:	8:03:08
18:00:02		:	8:03:11
18:00:05			8:03:14
18:00:06			8:03:16
18:00:12			8:03:18
18:00:14			8:03:19
18:00:17			8:03:21
18:00:44			8:03:25
18:00:46		:	8:03:28
18:00:48		:	8:03:31
18:00:55			8:03:34
18:01:00		<u> </u>	8:03:37
18:01:02			8:03:44
18:01:05		:	8:03:46
18:01:09			8:03:49
18:01:12		:	8:03:50
		Page 926	Page 928
		rage 720	
18:01:17			18:03:52
18:01:20			18:03:55
18:01:25			18:03:58
18:01:28			18:04:04
18:01:35			18:04:08
18:01:40			18:04:12 18:04:13
18:01:46			18:04:13
18:01:50			18:04:14
18:01:54			1
18:01:57			18:04:18
18:02:02			18:04:21
18:02:05			18:04:25
18:02:10			18:04:28
18:02:13		,	18:04:31
18:02:15			18:04:35
18:02:17			18:04:39
18:02:19			18:04:42
18:02:22			18:04:44
18:02:24			18:04:49
18:02:25		•	18:04:51
18:02:27			18:04:53
18:02:28			18:05:00
18:02:30			18:05:02
18:02:32			18:05:06
18:02:33			18:05:07

70 (Pages 925 to 928)

		Page 933			Page 935
18:10:13			8:12:34	1	A. With t scores and R-squareds like we had,
18:10:14			8:12:37	2	we didn't need to do that.
18:10:18		·	8:12:39	3	Q. Do you know what a fixed-effects model is?
18:10:21			8:12:43	4	A. I am not familiar with that term.
18:10:24			8:12:45	5	Q. Do you know what first differencing is?
18:10:27			8:12:53	6	A. I've used that term. I can't give you a
18:10:30			8:12:57	7	definition of it as I sit here.
18:10:32	8	MR. PICKETT: Q. Are there ways to test	8:13:00		
18:10:32	9	whether the intercept belongs in the regression?	8:13:02		
18:10:36	10	A. The you can develop a coefficient and	8:13:04		Average
18:10:43	11	do tests on the coefficient to determine whether	8:13:06		
18:10:46	12	it's a significant number.	8:13:09	12	Q. And what did you conclude with respect to
18:10:47	13	Q. Did you do so?	8:13:14	13	seasonality and its impact on the results?
18:10:49	14	A. For the Oracle side?	8:13:18	14	A. If the t scores had been low and the
18:10:50	15	O. For the Oracle side.	8:13:22	15	R-squared had been 50.54, I would have had to
18:10:52	16	A. No, because I didn't have a I didn't	8:13:27	16	adjust for the autocorrelation. But with the
18:10:53	17	have that constant, so I didn't have an intercept.	8:13:32	17	R-squared and t's where they were, I didn't need to
18:10:57	τ,	navo mat constant, so i didiri navo di interprese	8:13:35	18	make that adjustment.
18:10:59		•	8:13:40		
18:11:05			8:13:45		
18:11:13		;	8:13:52		
18:11:17			8:13:53		
18:11:19			8:13:59		
18:11:21	24	Q. I don't understand if you did the test and	8:14:03		
18:11:23	25	it turned out I don't the question is, did	8:14:04		
1		Page 934			Page 936
		-			
18:11:25	1	you do a test to see if the intercept belonged on	18:14:04		a T
18:11:29	2	the SAP regression analysis.	18:14:07		
18:11:34	3	A. Id have to look I'd have to rook up	18:14:07		
8:11:37	4	what the test result was. Could you pass me	18:14:12		
18:11:40	5	Q. If it - well, let me withdraw the	18:14:16		
18:11:43	6	question then.	18:14:23		
18:11:44	7	A. Okay.	18:14:28		ļ
18:11:44	8	Q. I don't think we have enough time to do	18:14:34		
18:11:46	9	the research.	18:14:37		
18:11:49	10	A. Let me just tell you that the coefficients	18:14:39 18:14:42		
18:11:53	11	that I developed were significant. They had good t	18:14:42		
18:11:56	1.2	scores. The regression models yielded very high	18:14:46		
8:12:01	13	Te oquin ou , mass.	18:14:47		
8:12:03	14	There was some autocorrelation in the	18:14:49		<b>b</b>
8:12:07	15	Oracle side, which is not unexpected with this type	18:14:50 18:14:53		
18:12:10	16	of data.	18:14:53		· .
18:12:11	17	But the t score and the R-squared were so	18:14:57		÷
18:12:15	18	high, it the autocorrelation would tend to	18:15:00		
18:12:19	19	increase those.	18:15:03		
8:12:21			18:15:10		
8:12:22			18:15:12		
18:12:26			18:15:12		i i
18:12:29	ე:/	O Did you adjust for the autocorrelation	18:15:21		į
18:12:31 18:12:33	24 25	Q. Did you adjust for the autocorrelation	18:15:26		,
+0:12:33	د2	factor?	<u> </u>	ALTER OF THE COMMUNICATION	

72 (Pages 933 to 936)

		Page 93	7		Page 939
18:15:30			8:20:34	1	performed any of those tests?
18:15:31			8:20:36	2	MR. McDONELL: Counsel, just so I'm clear,
18:15:31		•	8:20:37	.3	which tests are you referring to?
18:15:41			18:20:39	4	MR. PICKETT: Q. The witness -
1			18:20:40	5.	A. I was just going to ask the same question.
18:15:46			8:20:43	6	Q. The ones listed in 5.7. Any of them.
18:15:48			18:20:46	7	A. Well, I didn't do an F-test, because we
18:15:49			18:20:49	8	only have one variable here, so an F-test wouldn't
18:15:52			18:20:52	9	apply.
18:15:53			8:20:54	10	The F looks at the whole equation that you
18:15:54			8:20:58	11	are specifying, which might have multiple
18:15:55			8:20:30	12	variables, so that will be a multivariant analysis.
18:15:58			8:21:01	13	When we only have one, we use t. So yes,
18:16:00					I did the equivalent of an F-test, but it was a
18:16:00			18:21:10	14	
18:16:01			8:21:12	15	t-test.  Then I also ran tests to see whether there
18:16:12			18:21:13	16	
18:16:21			18:21:19	17	was robustness in the formulation. And the way I
18:16:24			18:21:23	18	did that was, I ran the pre-'05, the post-'05
18:16:36			18:21:31	19	through time to see whether any variability
18:16:40			18:21:33	20	occurred.
18:16:43			8:21:34	21	So I also tested for autocorrelation,
18:16:47			18:21:40	22	because there was only one variable, there was no
18:16:51			8:21:42	23	multi-colinearity.
18:16:55			18:21:48	24	And so I think I ran all of the relevant
18:16:57			8:21:51	25	tests on this information. And they're they're
		Page 938	;		Page 940
18:16:59			18:21:54	1	all quoted, actually, in the results are in
18:17:01			8:22:01	2	M-9.1 and M-9.2, M-9.3, M-9.4. M-9.1 through -4.
18:17:05			18:22:18	3	Q. Thank you. Would an F-test apply for
18:17:08			18:22:20	4	checking which model is correct?
18:17:08			8:22:23	5	MR. McDONELL: Vague and ambiguous.
18:17:10			18:22:27	6	Incomplete.
18:17:17			18:22:28	7	THE WITNESS: No. Sorry. Not in this
18:17:21			8:22:31	8	case. We we're trying to identify the
18:17:22			18:22:35	9	relationship between the dependent variable and the
18:17:26	10	Q. There are a list there of various tests,	18:22:38	10	independent variable. So there's only one variable
18:17:32	11	starting with Informal Methods and then Formal	8:22:42	11	that we're dealing with. So no.
18:17:35	12	Statistical Tests, F-Test to Detect Changing	18:22:45		
18:17:38	13	Incremental Cost.	8:22:48		
18:17:38	14	Do you see that?	18:22:53		
18:17:45	15		18:22:55		
1		A. Yes.	18:22:58		
18:17:46	16 17	Q. Did you perform any of those tests on your	18:23:04		
18:17:51	17	regression analyses?  MR. McDONELL: I object again. The	18:23:04		
18:17:52	18		1		
18:17:53	19	witness it appears to be a partial document of	18:23:11		•
18:17:56	20	highly technical material without giving him a	18:23:13		
18:17:59	21	chance to look it over.	18:23:15		
18:18:02	22	MR. PICKETT: Q. Take a moment to or	18:23:18		
18:18:03	23	take whatever time you need to look at the test.	18:23:18		
18:18:43	24	A. (Examining document.)	18:23:18		
8:20:32	25	<ul> <li>Q. Are you able to ascertain whether you</li> </ul>	18:23:18		

		Page	941	2000 A 1000	Page 943	
18:23:21	*			18:26:55		
18:23:26				8:27:02		
18:23:28				8:27:05		
18:23:48		•		8:27:24		
L8:23:48	5	Q. And that shows the regression output from		8:27:29		•
L8:23:50	6	the SAP regression?		8:27:32		
18:23:52	7	A. Correct.		8:27:35		
L8:24:06	8	Q. The "Ln Real Revenue" figure of .95033,		8:27:39		
8:24:18	9	the coefficient for that, do you see that? It's in		8:27:42		
18:24:21	10	the first column, a little bit more than halfway		8:27:46		
18:24:25	11	down, .950329822?		8:27:51		
18:24:32	12	A. Yes, I see that.		18:27:54		
8:24:33	13	Q. Does that reflect your estimate of the		18:27:58		
18:24:34	14	value of B in your main regression formula?		18:28:03		
L8:24:45		value of D in your manning cooler to an arm		18:28:06		
L8:24:45		·		18:28:08		
L8:24:46		•		18:28:11		
L8:24:55				18:28:15		
L8:24:59				18:28:16		
18:25:01				18:28:21		
18:25:01				18:28:24		
18:25:08				18:28:27		·
18:25:08				8:28:33	23	MR. PICKETT: Q. Are you familiar with
18:25:14				18:28:34	24	the use of fixed effects in a time series
18:25:16		•		18:28:37	25	cross-section regression?
		Page	942			Page 944
				18:28:40	1	A. You asked me whether I had done that kind
8:25:20				18:28:43	2	of analysis, and the answer is no.
.8:25:26				18:28:45	3	Q. Are you familiar but you're familiar
8:25:36				18:28:48	4	with it?
8:25:40				18:28:48	±. 5	A. I've heard of it, but I've never done one,
8:25:42				18:28:51	6	so I no. I wouldn't describe my knowledge of
8:25:46				18:28:54	7	fixed-effects analysis as familiarity.
8:25:51				18:28:58	8	O. Do you know whether the omission of
.8:25:53				18:29:00	9	fixed-effects variables that should have been
8:25:56				18:29:04	10	included in your regression would bias your
8:25:58				18:29:06	11	estimates of the variable of interest, the real
8:25:59				18:29:14	12	revenue coefficient B?
8:26:02				18:29:14	13	MR. McDONELL: Assumes facts not in
8:26:07				18:29:16	14	evidence, object to the form of the question, vague
8:26:09		•		18:29:17	15	and ambiguous.
8:26:16				18:29:18	16	THE WITNESS: No. With t's, R-squareds
8:26:20				18:29:22	17	and the Ps like we've got here, I wasn't looking
8:26:23				18:29:22	18	for anything else.
8:26:27				1	+0	ior aryuming cise.
8:26:31		•		18:29:28		
8:26:36				18:29:31		
8:26:39				8:29:33		
8:26:41				18:29:40		
8:26:44				18:29:48		
8:26:49				18:29:52		3
8:26:53				18:29:55		

74 (Pages 941 to 944)

		Page 945		<del></del>	Page 947
		rage 343			, <b>, ,</b>
8:30:01			18:32:42		
8:30:02			8:32:43		
18:30:04			18:32:45		
18:30:10		•	8:32:48		
8:30:15			18:32:51		
18:30:23			18:32:53		•
8:30:26			18:32:56		
8:30:29			18:33:00		
8:30:32			18:33:02		
8:30:37			18:33:06		
8:30:42			18:33:07		
8:30:44			18:33:13		
8:30:47		·	8:33:23		
18:30:48			8:33:25		
8:30:51			8:33:26		
18:30:55			8:33:28		
18:30:58			8:33:32		•
8:31:06			18:33:34		
8:31:13			18:33:36		
8:31:17			18:33:38		
8:31:20			18:33:41		
18:31:23			8:33:43		
8:31:24			18:33:44		
8:31:27			18:33:44		
18:31:28			18:33:48		
10.52.20		Page 946			Page 948
		rage 540			1430 310
8:31:31			18:33:51		
18:31:34			18:33:54		
18:31:38			18:33:57		
18:31:40			18:34:00		
18:31:43			18:34:04		
18:31:46			18:34:08		
8:31:46			18:34:12	-	
8:31:50			18:34:17		
8:31:53	9	<ul> <li>Q. Did you test for autocorrelations across</li> </ul>	18:34:21	-	
8:31:56	10	countries in this set of SAP data?	18:34:24	10	Q. I apologize for going back in time in
8:31:58	11	A. I did not.	18:34:26	11	a to a prior topic, but let me make sure I have
18:31:59			18:34:30	12	this just - I want to understand what happened.
8:32:01			18:34:33	13	You did discover some autocorrelation in
8:32:03			18:34:36	14	the Oracle regressions, but it was so small given
8:32:07			18:34:41	15	the t and R-squared stats that you didn't need to
8:32:10			18:34:44	16	correct for it?
8:32:17			18:34:45	17	A. That's correct. Merely having
8:32:20			18:34:48	18	autocorrelation in the data doesn't make it wrong.
8:32:23			18:34:51	19	It's just that it tends to overstate the R-squared
8:32:25			18:34:54	20	and the t score.
8:32:30			18:34:56	21	But when so if your t score is close to
8:32:33			18:35:02	22	1.96 and your R-squared is down in the 50s, then
8:32:36		·	18:35:08	23	you might have a problem. But with R-squareds and
10.22.20			18:35:11	24	t's like we had here, there's not an issue.
18:32:39					And even if you have the issue, when you

75 (Pages 945 to 948)

		Page 949	Page	951
8:35:17	1	plug the data in with the having corrected or	18:39:10	
8:35:23	2	the autocorrelation, the output's the same. It	18:39:11	
8:35:25	3	really makes no difference in the - when you have	18:39:13	
18:35:29	4	relationships like these.	18:39:14	
18:35:32	5	Q. When the coefficient is smaller on the	18:39:17	
8:35:36	6	when the coefficient on the log of revenue is	18:39:21	
8:35:39	7	smaller, does that mean that the variable costs are	18:39:25	
18:35:42	8	lower? Is that the relationship?	18:39:29	
8:35:46	9	A. I think you asked me that already. I	18:39:40	
8:35:48	10	think you know, I don't have the ability to plug	18:39:43	
8:35:51	11	all the numbers into the equation that I developed	18:39:47	
8:35:55	12	and say that. But if the coefficient went down,	18:39:52	
8:35:58	13	the resulting product of that of that piece of	18:39:57	
18:36:03	14	the equation would go down, which would indicate	18:40:01	
8:36:06	15	that there would be fewer total costs for a given	18:40:09	
8:36:12	16	level of revenue. And if there were fewer total	18:40:14	
8:36:15	17	costs, that might have an effect on the variable	18:40:18	ļ
8:36:17	18	costs.	18:40:26	
8:36:18	19	But without actually plugging this	18:40:35	
18:36:20	20	information into the model, I couldn't tell you for	18:40:36	
18:36:25	21	certain. It makes sense, but not for certain.	18:40:39	
8:36:57	22	Q. What's the confidence interval on your	18:40:42	
8:37:00	23	predicted variable cost?	18:40:44	
8:37:01	24	A. What is the what? I didn't hear.	18:40:45	
18:37:03	25	Q. Confidence interval.	18:40:47	
		Page 950	Page 9	952
		_		
18:37:09	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8:40:53	
18:37:14	2	level. But it's probably actually higher than	18:40:56	
8:37:16	3	that.	18:40:58	
18:37:17	4	Q. Where is that indicated?	18:41:01	.
18:37:20	5	A. I'm I don't think it is. But with a t	18:41:04	
18:37:25	б	34014 20 1mgm min an 1 min at 1 min 1, min min min min min min min min min min	18:41:06	
18:37:30	7	we're we're up there.	18:41:09	
18:37:43		:	18:41:12	I
18:37:56			18:41:16	
8:38:04		•	18:41:22	
18:38:15		:	18:41:24	ŀ
18:38:16		•	18:41:24	
18:38:17			18:41:26	İ
8:38:21			18:41:27	ľ
18:38:22		· •	18:41:29	
18:38:30			18:41:31	ľ
8:38:36			18:41:33	ŀ
18:38:40		1	18:41:35	
18:38:45		i i	18:41:37	
18:38:48		i	18:41:39	ŀ
18:38:50			18:41:41	ľ
18:38:56			L8:41:42	1
18:38:58			8:41:43	ļ
ı		<u>.</u>	0-41-44	1.
18:39:01 18:39:04			18:41:44 18:41:46	

76 (Pages 949 to 952)

	Page 953			Page 955
l	J	18:59:15		
8:41:47		18:59:16		
18:41:48		18:59:17		
18:41:51	·	18:59:18		
18:41:52		18:59:22		
18:41:53		18:59:31		
18:42:28		18:59:31		
8:42:29		18:59:33		•
18:42:33		18:59:37		
18:42:36		18:59:40		
18:42:40		18:59:44		
18:42:43				
18:42:44		19:00:06		
18:42:47		19:00:12		
18:42:53		19:00:17		
18:42:58		19:00:21		
18:43:05		19:00:23		
8:43:08		19:00:25		
8:43:13		19:00:37		
18:43:16		19:00:39		
8:43:19		19:00:41	20	MR. PICKETT: Q. If you could please
8:43:23		19:00:43	21	refer to page 92 of the text.
8:43:26		19:01:21	22	Do you recognize the text or Professor
8:43:30	•	19:01:25	23	Maddala?
8:43:30		19:01:27	24	MR. McDONELL: I object to the presenting
8:43:38		19:01:28	25	this witness with a partial document that's very
	Page 954			Page 956
18:43:39		19:01:32	1	dense without giving him ample time to read and
18:44:39		19:01:35	2	consider it.
18:44:41		19:01:39	3	THE WITNESS: I don't know who G.S.
18:44:47		19:01:41	4	Maddale is.
18:44:53		19:01:44	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Nor do you recognize the
18:44:56		19:01:45	6	text?
1		19:01:46	7	A. That's correct.
18:45:02		19:01:46	•	
18:45:06		19:01:49		•
18:45:11		19:01:56		
18:45:12		19:01:59		
18:45:16		19:02:00		
18:45:17		19:02:00		
18:45:21		19:02:03		
18:45:26		19:02:06		
18:45:34		19:02:10		
18:45:39		1		
18:45:45		19:02:19		
18:45:47		19:02:20		
18:45:48		19:02:22		
18:46:01		19:02:23		
18:58:50		19:02:27		
18:58:53		19:02:30		
18:59:07		19:02:32		
18:59:08		19:02:50		
18:59:12		19:02:51		

77 (Pages 953 to 956)

		Page 957			Page 959
			19:05:34	1	this data, with the t stat where it was, was that I
19:02:55				2.	didn't need to do that.
19:02:57			19:05:39	∠.	didn't need to do that.
19:02:59			1		
19:03:03			19:05:43		
19:03:11			19:05:45		
19:03:14			19:05:46		
19:03:19			19:05:46		
9:03:26			19:05:47		
9:03:29	9	Q. Well, did you estimate the regression	19:05:48		
19:03:31	10	equation in first differences?	19:05:52		
9:03:34	. 11	MR. McDONELL: Same objections.	19:05:53		
19:03:35	12	THE WITNESS: No. Why would I do that?	19:05:53		
9:03:44			19:05:56		•
9:03:45			19:05:59		
9:03:49			19:06:00		
9:03:50			19:06:03		
9:03:51			19:06:10		
9:03:55			19:06:11		
9:04:01			19:06:14		
9:04:13		•	19:06:17		
9:04:21			19:06:22		
19:04:22			19:06:25		
9:04:23			19:06:27		
9:04:24			19:06:32		
9:04:24			19:06:36		
		Page 958	<u> </u>		Page 960
19:04:25		. •	19:06:41		_
1			19:06:41		•
19:04:27			19:06:49		•
19:04:31			19:06:49		
19:04:32			i	_	MD DICKETT: O Why did you include a
19:04:33			19:06:58	5	MR. PICKETT: Q. Why did you include a
19:04:34			19:06:59	6	constant in the SAP regression but not in the OUSA
19:04:35			19:07:03	7	and OEMEA regressions?
19:04:37			19:07:06	8	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered, object
19:04:39			19:07:07	9	to the form of the question.
19:04:41			19:07:10	10	THE WITNESS: Did you say why didn't I
19:04:44			19:07:11	. 11	include an intercept?
19:04:54			19:07:14	12	MR. PICKETT: Q. A constant.
19:04:57			19:07:15	13	MR. McDONELL: Same objection.
19:05:00			19:07:16	14	THE WITNESS: Which will be
L9:05:02	15		19:07:17	15	MR. PICKETT: Q. Same thing.
19:05:07	16	Ŭ i	19:07:18	16	A. Same thing. Okay.
19:05:09	17		19:07:20	17	I did explain this already.
19:05:12	18		19:07:27	18	You're you have to remember what the
19:05:14	19		19:07:29	19	constant means. This will be a lot simpler if I
19:05:16	20	the witness with this document without giving him	19:07:32	20	could draw it for you and the court reporter could
19:05:18	21	sufficient time to read and consider it.	19:07:35	21	write this down.
19:05:23	22	THE WITNESS: That's correct.	19:07:37	22	But if you picture the two axes of the
19:05:24	23	MR. PICKETT: Q. Why not?	19:07:42	23	graph, and the origin, which is where the two axes
	24	MR. McDONELL: Same objections.	19:07:47	24	meet, at that point, you have zero revenue and zero
19:05:28	25	THE WITNESS: Because my my reading of	19:07:53	25	expense in my formulation. If there were fixed

78 (Pages 957 to 960)

		Page 961				Page	963
19:07:57	1	expenses, there would be an intercept somewhere up	19:10:55	1,	function. So I that your understanding	is	
19:08:01	2	the x axis, wherever that happened to be for that	19:11:00	2	simply incorrect.		
19:08:05	3	particular business.	19:11:02				
19:08:09	4	So I explained to you that where you have	19:11:04				
19:08:14	5	data that are measured in the billions of dollars,	19:11:06				
19:08:14	6	and you're looking at data that covers a range, and	19:11:08				
1	7	I'm just giving you an example now, from, say, 10	19:11:10				
19:08:24 19:08:27	8	billion dollars to 15 billion dollars, that to	19:11:13				
1	9	extrapolate that graph to the intercept, wherever	19:11:16				
19:08:32		it may be, which would suggest that zero revenue,	19:11:19				
19:08:39	10	this is what the fixed cost will be, will be a	19:11:21				
19:08:42	11		19:11:23				
19:08:45	12	totally inappropriate way to apply a regression	19:11:25				
19:08:48	13	analysis.	19:11:26				
19:08:49	14	You cannot extract to an area where there	19:11:28				
19:08:54	15	are no data points. So wait a minute; you asked	19:11:29			•	
19:08:59	16	me the question, I'm going to tell you the answer	19:11:31				
19:09:01	17	again.	į				
19:09:02	18	So you have this range of data, and you're	19:11:33				
19:09:05	19	saying, from the minimum point on my example that	19:11:34				
19:09:08	20	will be \$10 billion, to zero revenues, we have no	19:11:37				
19:09:13	21	data points. But you want, and your question	19:11:40				
19:09:21	22	requires, that we take that line that's suggested	19:11:41			•	
19:09:23	23	by those data points and extrapolate it all the way	19:11:42				
19:09:26	24	back to zero revenues.	19:11:43				
19:09:29	2.5	That, even to a layperson, must sound	19:11:44				
		Page 962				Page	964
19:09:34	1	well, that would be kind of silly, because now	19:11:45				
19:09:37	2	we're at a point where there are no revenues. And	19:11:46				
19:09:41	3	if there were no revenues at Oracle, there would be	19:11:47				
19:09:45	4	no Oracle.	19:11:49				
19:09:46	5	So the intercept that's suggested by that	19:11:51				
19:09:49	6	line for the data points that you do have is	19:11:53				
19:09:53	7	meaningless.	19:11:55				
19:09:54	8	Q. But you used an intercept for SAP, which	19:11:55				
19:09:56	.9	was my question.	19:11:56				
19:09:57	10	Why did you use the SAP intercept? That	19:11:57				
19:10:00	11	includes billions of dollars as well. Right?	19:11:58		•		
19:10:02	12	MR. McDONELL: Asked and answered. Object	19:12:01				
19:10:02	13	to the form of the question.	19:12:01				
19:10:05	14	THE WITNESS: The intercept that is in the	19:12:02				
19:10:08	15	SAP equation, the A, if you recall, was connected	19:12:04				
19:10:12	16	to a log function. It's not separable.	19:12:06				
19:10:17	17		19:12:07				
19:10:21	18	curvilinear line, because we have we don't have	19:12:10				
19:10:24	19	a linear equation, and the although there's an	19:12:15				
19:10:30	20		19:12:18				
19:10:34	21	musi dept of the control of the cont	19:12:23				
19:10:34	22	analysis of an intercept value independent of its	19:12:25				
19:10:39	23		19:12:26				
19:10:45	24		19:12:29				
19:10:48			B				
1	25	meaning to A independent of its role in the	19:12:30				

#### CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, HOLLY THUMAN, a Certified Shorthand Reporter, hereby certify that the witness in the foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in the within-entitled cause;

That said deposition was taken down in shorthand by me, a disinterested person, at the time and place therein state, and that the testimony of said witness was thereafter reduced to typewriting, by computer, under my direction and supervision;

That before completion of the deposition review of the transcript [X] was [] was not requested. requested, any changes made by the deponent (and provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are appended hereto.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to the said deposition, nor in any way interested in the event of this cause, and that I am not related to any of the parties thereto.

22

3

4

5

6

7

8.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

1.6

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

HOLLY THUMAN, CSR

June 21,2010

25